# UK Household Longitudinal Study
# Innovation Panel Questionnaire
# Wave 8, v01

# Ip08. *Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 08*

**Version**
01 (Thu Apr 2 15:55:30 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Module Weblogin_ip7.** *Web Login module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Feb 10 12:15:36 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Weblogin_ip7

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

## Weblogin_ip7. Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask ChkRespWeb
**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

**If** *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*
**Display Note**
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

## Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list
**Text**
What is your date of birth?
**Question Box Label**
Day
**Use**
Ask ChkWebDOBD
**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

---

And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

## Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list
**Question Box Label**
Month

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Use**
Ask ChkWebDOBM
**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

## Weblogin_ip7. Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list
**Question Box Label**
Year
**Use**
Ask ChkWebDOBY
**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Weblogin_ip7.** # Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And are you male or female?

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Use**
`Ask ChkWebSex`

**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
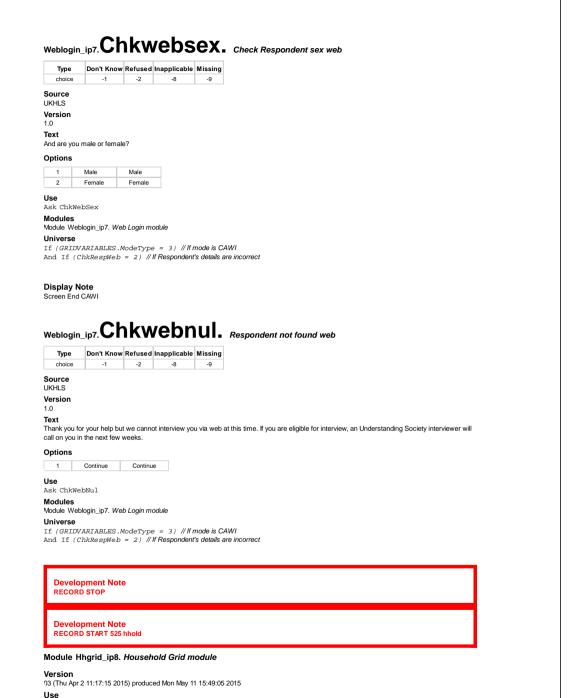`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

**Display Note**
Screen End CAWI

**Weblogin_ip7.** # Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
`Ask ChkWebNul`

**Modules**
Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

**Module Hhgrid_ip8.** *Household Grid module*

**Version**
03 (Thu Apr 2 11:17:15 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
`Use Hhgrid_ip8`

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

**Options**

| 0 | New person not recorded in list below | New person not recorded in list below |
|---|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 1 |
| 2 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 2 |
| 3 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 3 |
| 4 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 4 |
| 5 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 5 |
| 6 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 6 |
| 7 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 7 |
| 8 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 8 |
| 9 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 9 |
| 10 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 10 |
| 11 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 11 |
| 12 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 12 |
| 13 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 13 |
| 14 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 14 |
| 15 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 15 |
| 16 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 16 |

**Use**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
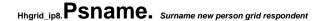Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* *// If new person answering HH grid questions***

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NAME

**Use**
`Ask PNAME`

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

| Type | Length | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And please tell me your surname, or family name?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME
**Use**
Ask PSNAME
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Ptitle.** *Title new person grid respondent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What title do you use?

**Options**

| 1 | Mr | Mr |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | Master | Master |
| 3 | Mrs | Mrs |
| 4 | Ms | Ms |
| 5 | Miss | Miss |
| 6 | Other title | Other title |

**Use**
Ask PTITLE
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

**If** *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Ptitlex.** *Other title new person grid respondent*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What title do you use?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TITLE
**Use**
Ask PTITLEX
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

---

And If *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

**If** *(Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Addrchck.** *Address check - asked*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)
**Text**
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?
READ OUT
*[ff_address1]*

*[ff_address2]*
*[ff_address3]*
*[ff_address4]*, *[ff_address5]*
*[ff_postcode]*
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.
CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Text**
   Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

   There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?
   *[ff_address1]*

   *[ff_address2]*
   *[ff_address3]*
   *[ff_address4]*, *[ff_address5]*
   *[ff_postcode]*
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
If *(Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)* Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *(Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Origadd.** *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Notes**
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

**Options**

| 1 | Original address | Original address |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Not at original address | Not at original address |

**Use**

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**If** *(Ff_hhsize > 1 & (FF_ABSENT <> 2 & FF_PRIS <> 1 FOR ALL NOT SELECTED AT PERGRID)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

**Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

**Options**

| 0 | New person not recorded in list below | New person not recorded in list below |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 1 |
| 2 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 2 |
| 3 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 3 |
| 4 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 4 |
| 5 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 5 |
| 6 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 6 |
| 7 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 7 |
| 8 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 8 |
| 9 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 9 |
| 10 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 10 |
| 11 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 11 |
| 12 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 12 |
| 13 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 13 |
| 14 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 14 |
| 15 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 15 |
| 16 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | Person number 16 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
Ask CORESWHO
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

*If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (FF_ABSENT <> 2 & FF_PRIS <> 1 FOR ALL NOT SELECTED AT PERGRID)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

**If** *(Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

---

**Loop** *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

# Hhgrid_ip8.Abspris. *Still in prison*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

```
Ask ABSPRIS
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

**Universe**

*If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

**If** *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

# Hhgrid_ip8. Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [*ff_forname*] live with you as their main residence?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**
Ask PRISHOME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
And If *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

**END LOOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

# Hhgrid_ip8. Mores. *More people resident*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

**Text**
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]

[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]

---

[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]
[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96} ]>

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Loop** *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

**If** *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script.
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Sname. *Surname for household member*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script.
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Title. *Title for household member*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What title does [NAME] use?

**Options**

| 1 | Mr | Mr |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | Master | Master |
| 3 | Mrs | Mrs |
| 4 | Ms | Ms |
| 5 | Miss | Miss |
| 6 | Other title | Other title |

**Use**
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If** *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

**Hhgrid_ip8.** # Titlex. *Other title for household member*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What title does [NAME] use?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 Text
 Please type in the other title used.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*
And If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Ynew.** *New joiner reason*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

**Options**

| 1 | New baby | New baby |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership | Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership |
| 3 | Moved from college/university | Moved from college/university |
| 4 | Moved from institution | Moved from institution |
| 5 | Was resident last wave/never left | Was resident last wave/never left |
| 6 | Moved in with parent/relative | Moved in with parent/relative |
| 7 | Shared accommodation | Shared accommodation |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
Ask YNEW

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**If** *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Joiner.** *Unlisted joiner*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
*[[Have you] / [Has NAME]]* ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Don't know | Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
　**Text**
　*[[Have you] / [Has NAME]]* ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.
　This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JOINER

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more*

joiners in the household

**Universe**
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

**If** *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Rejoiner.** *Rejoiner indicator*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Use Potential rejoiner list

**Text**
*[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]* any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

**Options**

| 0 | No, none of these people | No, none of these people |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 1 |
| 2 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 2 |
| 3 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 3 |
| 4 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 4 |
| 5 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 5 |
| 6 | *[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | potential rejoiner 6 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask REJOINER

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

**If** *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Rejoinero.** *Joiner indicator*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List issued sample members from original household

**Text**
*[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]* any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

**Options**

| 0 | No, none of these people | No, none of these people |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 2 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 3 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 4 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 5 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 6 | *[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]* | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask REJOINERO
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
**Universe**
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

## Hhgrid_ip8.Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH
**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
**Question Box Label**
Month
**Delete**

---

Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JNMNTH
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
**Universe**
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

## Hhgrid_ip8.Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JNYEAR
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
**Universe**
If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END
**If** *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

## Hhgrid_ip8.Sex. *New entrant sex*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
*[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]…*
**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Use**
Ask SEX

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

# Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthd.** *DOB day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Day
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BIRTHD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

# Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthm.** *DOB month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |

| 7 | July | July |
|---|------|------|
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Month
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BIRTHM

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

# Hhgrid_ip8. **Birthy.** *DOB year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Year
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BIRTHY

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

**Universe**
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

# Hhgrid_ip8. **Ageif.** *Age last birthday*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..110 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Age
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AGEIF
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*
**Universe**
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // *If new entrant or new baby in household*
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // *If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**More.** *More household members*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.
**Use**
Ask MORE
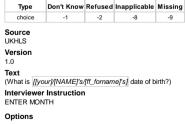**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*


**END LOOP**
**If** *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
**Loop** *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
**If** *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*


# Hhgrid_ip8.**Clstat.** *Leavers abode*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

**Options**

| 0 | Deceased | Deceased |
|---|----------|----------|
| 1 | Their own home/flat | Their own home/flat |
| 2 | Working away from home | Working away from home |
| 3 | Halls of residence | Halls of residence |
| 4 | Boarding school | Boarding school |
| 5 | Prison | Prison |
| 6 | Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital) | Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital) |
| 7 | Somewhere else | Somewhere else |

**Use**
Ask CLSTAT
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
**Universe**
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // *If household number 1*
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*


**If** *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Dieprismth.** *Month to prison or died*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Dieprisyr.** *Year to prison or died*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DIEPRISYR

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Includ.** *Absence check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

**Text**
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**
If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

**END LOOP**

**Loop** *foreach [[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**If** *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

**If** *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Stillres.** *Still resident at issued address*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

*[ff_address1] [ff_address2]*

*[ff_address3] [ff_address4]*

*[ff_address5] [ff_postcode]*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask STILLRES

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

**Soft Check: If** *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

**Text**
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

**If** *(STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Staywith.** *Who else still resident at issued address*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive
**Text**
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

**Options**

| 0 | None of these people | None of these people |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 2 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 3 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 4 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 5 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 6 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 7 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 8 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 9 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 10 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 11 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 12 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 13 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 14 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 15 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 16 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

**Use**
Ask STAYWITH
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
And If (STILLRES = 1) *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

---

**Development Note**
**NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode**

---

**If** *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Mothr.** *Moved with other HH member*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

---

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MOTHR
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) *// If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

**If** *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Movewith.** *PNO of person moved with*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO
**Text**
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

**Options**

| 1 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 3 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 4 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 5 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 6 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 7 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 8 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 9 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 10 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 11 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 12 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 13 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 14 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 15 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 16 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

**Use**
Ask MOVEWITH
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
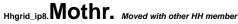**Universe**

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If *(MOTHR = 1)* // Leaver moved with another household member

**If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))* // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else**

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Lvwhy.** *Leavers...Why left*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

**Options**

| 2 | Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership | Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership |
|---|----|----|
| 3 | Left to attend college or university | Left to attend college or university |
| 11 | Returned home from college or university | Returned home from college or university |
| 6 | Left for job | Left for job |
| 7 | Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner | Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner |
| 8 | Marriage or Civil Partnership | Marriage or Civil Partnership |
| 9 | To set up own home | To set up own home |
| 10 | Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer | Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Use**
Ask LVWHY

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))* // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

**Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)* // Leaver is under 16 and reason left is not child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer or other reason**

**Text**
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Movemth.** *Move left Household*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MoveMth

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Moveyr.** *Year left Household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MoveYr

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

**Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // Do not allow future dates**

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use address template]

**If** *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

## Hhgrid_ip8.Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
**Text**
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Text**
  What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
  **Question Box Label**
  First Line of Address
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MOVADD1
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

## Hhgrid_ip8.Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
**Text**
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  Town
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MOVTOWN
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

## Hhgrid_ip8.Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  Postal Code
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MOVPCOD
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

## Hhgrid_ip8.Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
**Question Box Label**
Address information
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MovArea
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
And If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Movetel.** *Leavers - contact telephone number*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 11 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MoveTel
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*
**Universe**
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

**END LOOP**

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Curstat.** *Current Residential Status flag*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 1 | Resident/living here | Resident/living here |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Absent/temporarily away | Absent/temporarily away |
| 4 | Not resident, having moved | Not resident, having moved |
| 7 | Deceased | Deceased |

**Use**
If *(Selected At CORESWHO)* Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If *((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1)* Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If *(ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5)* Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If *(NOT Selected At CORESWHO | PRISHOME = 2)* Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If *(CLSTAT = 0)* Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Cordet.** *Correct details check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive
**Text**
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

**Options**

| 1 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
|----|----|----|
| 2 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 3 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 4 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 5 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 6 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 7 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 8 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 9 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 10 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 11 | [fff_ttl] [fff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |

| 12 | *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 13 | *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 14 | *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 15 | *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 16 | *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_fomame]* *[ff_sumame]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]* | ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 96 | None correct | None correct |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
  **Text**
  We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CORDET

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

<div style="border:2px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

</div>

# Hhgrid_ip8. **Newper.** *New Person Status flag*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

**Options**

| 1 | New entrant, never interviewed | New entrant, never interviewed |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found | Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found |
| 3 | Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member | Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member |
| 4 | Continuing issued sample member | Continuing issued sample member |
| 5 | Mover/DK/REF | Mover/DK/REF |

**Use**
If *(JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1)* Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If *(JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))* Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If *(PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO)* Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If *(JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))* Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If *(Continuing Respondent)* Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If *(JOINER = DK | REF)* Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Pno.** *PNO*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

<div style="border:2px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

</div>

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Hhsize.** *Number of people in household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Loop** *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

<div style="border:2px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

</div>

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Cname.** *Correct first name*

| Type | Length | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill first name.
**Text**
What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NAMES ARE CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

**Question Box Label**
First or given name

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

  (Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

  If the names shown are correct, click to continue to the next question.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CNAME

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Csname. *Correct surname*

| Type | Length | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill surname.
**Question Box Label**
Surname or family name
**Use**
Ask CSNAME
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Ctitle. *Correct title*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is the correct title?
**Interviewer Instruction**
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

**Options**

| 1 | Mr | Mr |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | Master | Master |
| 3 | Mrs | Mrs |
| 4 | Ms | Ms |
| 5 | Miss | Miss |
| 6 | Other title | Other title |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CTITLE

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

**If** *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

| Type | Length | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT TITLE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Please type in the other title used.

  (Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CTITLEX
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*
**Universe**
If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

# Hhgrid_ip8.Csex. *Check correct sex*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill sex.
**Text**
What is *[Your]*/ *[NAME's]* sex?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is the correct sex?

  (Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask CSEX`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

## Hhgrid_ip8. Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill date of birth.
**Text**
What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is the correct date of birth?
  (Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

  If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
  **Question Box Label**
  Day
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask CDOBD`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Hhgrid_ip8. Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill date of birth.
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH
**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |

| 4 | April | April |
|---|-------|-------|
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Text
**Use**
`Ask CDOBM`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Hhgrid_ip8. Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Pre-fill date of birth.
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Text
**Use**
`Ask CDOBY`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

## Hhgrid_ip8. Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**

What was [*NAME*]/ [*ff_forname*]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

 **Scripting Notes**

 Use drop down list

 **Question Box Label**

 Age

 **Delete**

 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

**Universe**

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

**END LOOP**

**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***

# Hhgrid_ip8.Dvage. *Age*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute DVAge = using Ff_birthd/ff_birthm/ff_birthy | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

**If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over***

# Hhgrid_ip8.Marstat. *Legal marital status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [ [*NAME*]'s / [*CNAME*]'s / [*ff_forname*]'s / [*your*]] legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single, nvr marr/civ p |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Married | Married |

---

| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Civil Partner (legal) |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated legally marr |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner | Sep from Civil Partner |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) | Surviving Civil Partner |

**Help**

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

 **Interviewer Instruction**

 READ OUT

 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

 RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

 **Delete**

 Showcard

**Web Interview**

 **Scripting Notes**

 If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

 **Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated but legally married |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner | Separated from Civil Partner |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) |

 **Help**

 *This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

 **Delete**

 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MarStat

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

**Universe**

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

**If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership***

# Hhgrid_ip8.Livesp. *Live with spouse*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [ [*NAME*]'s / [*CNAME*]'s / [*ff_forname*]'s / [*your*]] spouse or civil partner live with [ [*NAME*]/ [*CNAME*] / [*you*]] in this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask LiveSp`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
**Universe**
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

**If** *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Help**
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  Delete
  Help
**Use**
`Ask LiveWith`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
**Universe**
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Employ. *In paid employment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Use**
`Ask Employ`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*
**Universe**
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

**END LOOP**

**Loop** *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

**If** *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

# Hhgrid_ip8.Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)
**Text**
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro]  *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro]  *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Help**
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask RELCONF`
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*
**Universe**
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**If** *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**R.** *Relationships of household members*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Self | Self |
| 1 | Husband/Wife | Husband/Wife |
| 2 | Partner/Cohabitee | Partner/Cohabitee |
| 3 | Civil Partner | Civil Partner |
| 4 | Natural son/daughter | Natural son/daughter |
| 5 | Adopted son/daughter | Adopted son/daughter |
| 6 | Foster child | Foster child |
| 7 | Stepson/stepdaughter | Stepson/stepdaughter |
| 8 | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law |
| 9 | Natural parent | Natural parent |
| 10 | Adoptive parent | Adoptive parent |
| 11 | Foster parent | Foster parent |
| 12 | Step-parent | Step-parent |
| 13 | Parent-in-law | Parent-in-law |
| 14 | Natural brother/sister | Natural brother/sister |
| 15 | Half-brother/sister | Half-brother/sister |
| 16 | Step-brother/sister | Step-brother/sister |
| 17 | Adopted brother/sister | Adopted brother/sister |
| 18 | Foster brother/sister | Foster brother/sister |
| 19 | Brother/Sister-in-law | Brother/Sister-in-law |
| 20 | Grand-child | Grand-child |
| 21 | Grand-parent | Grand-parent |
| 22 | Cousin | Cousin |
| 23 | Aunt/Uncle | Aunt/Uncle |
| 24 | Niece/Nephew | Niece/Nephew |
| 25 | Other relative | Other relative |
| 26 | Employee | Employee |
| 27 | Employer | Employer |
| 28 | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant |
| 29 | Landlord/Landlady | Landlord/Landlady |
| 30 | Other non-relative | Other non-relative |

**Help**
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...
**Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Help**
  THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask R

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

**Universe**
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

**END LOOP**

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Emailintro.** *Household grid email introduction*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Continue | Continue |

**Use**
Ask EMAILINTRO

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

**Loop** *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Scripting Note**
Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

**Display Note**
Screen Start

## Hhgrid_ip8.**Hhemail.** *Household grid email request*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| | | | | |

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is [NAME's] email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

| 1 | Has email address | Has email address |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Does not have an email address | Does not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know | Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address***

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Hhemailadd.** *Household grid email address*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HHEMAILADD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) |
HHEMAIL = 1) // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address*

**If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given***

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Hhemailadd2.** *Email address check*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

**Use**
Ask HHEMAILADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) |
HHEMAIL = 1) // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address*
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // *If an email address is given*

**Display Note**
Screen End

**Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)***

**Scripting Notes**
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

**Text**
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
**END LOOP**

**If *(Ff_remail <> MIS) // If fed-forward email address is not missing***

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Respemailconf.** *Respondent email address check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
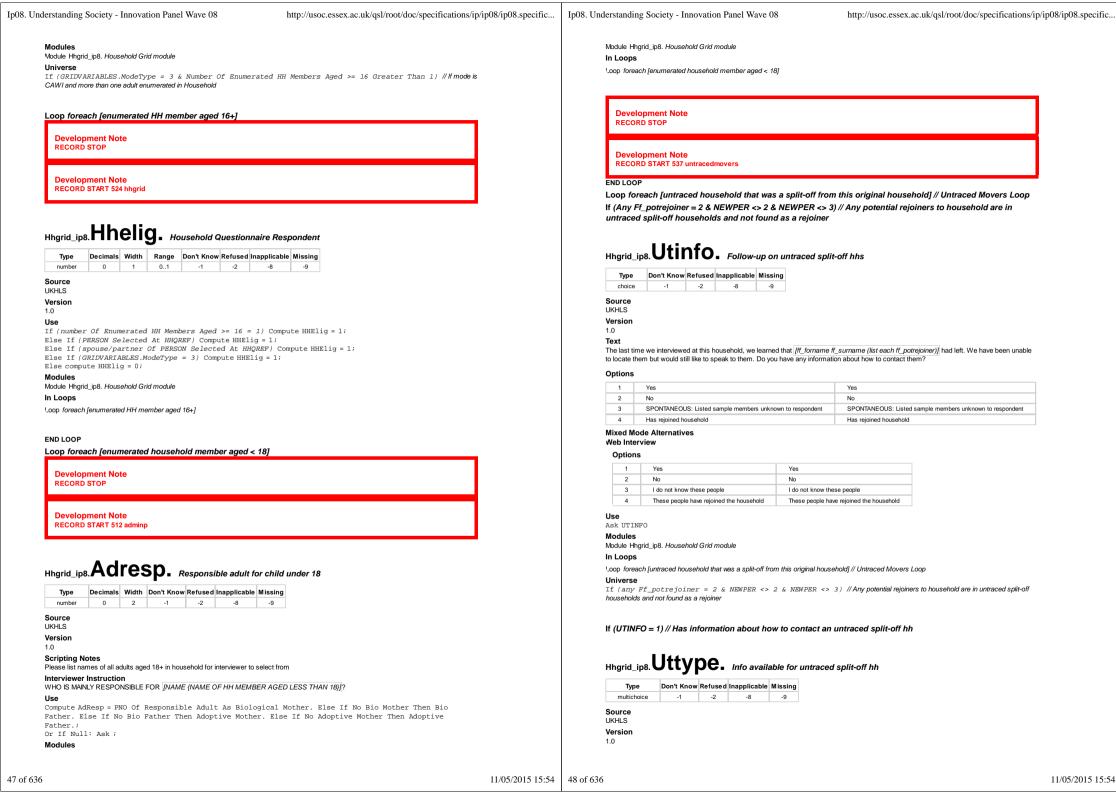If (ff_remail <> MIS) // *If fed-forward email address is not missing*

**If *(Ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct***

**Display Note**
Screen Start

## Hhgrid_ip8. Respemail. *Respondent email request*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is your email address?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

| 1 | Has email address | Has email address |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Does not have an email address | Does not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know | Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Scripting Notes**
 RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear
 on screen in WEB mode.

 **Options**

| 1 | Has email address | Has email address |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | I do not have an email address | I do not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know | Don't know |

 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
```

**If *(RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address***

## Hhgrid_ip8. Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
```

**If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given***

---

## Hhgrid_ip8. Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?
**Use**
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD2
```
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
```
If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given
```

**Display Note**
Screen End
**Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)***
**Scripting Notes**
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2
**Text**
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

**If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If
mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household***

## Hhgrid_ip8. Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.
**Text**
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible,
 please select each person below.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
```
Ask HHQREF
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

**Loop** *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

# Hhelig.
Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 0..1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHelig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHelig = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHelig = 0;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

**END LOOP**

**Loop** *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 512 adminp**

# Adresp.
Hhgrid_ip8. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

**Use**
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;

**Modules**

---

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 537 untracedmovers**

**END LOOP**

**Loop** *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]* // *Untraced Movers Loop*

**If** *(Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

# Utinfo.
Hhgrid_ip8. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent | SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent |
| 4 | Has rejoined household | Has rejoined household |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | I do not know these people | I do not know these people |
| 4 | These people have rejoined the household | These people have rejoined the household |

**Use**
Ask UTINFO

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

**If** *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

# Uttype.
Hhgrid_ip8. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Address | Address |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Phone number | Phone number |
| 3 | E-mail address | E-mail address |
| 97 | Other information | Other information |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

**If** *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Utadd1.** *Untraced split-off hh address*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Uttown.** *Untraced split-off hh town*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTOWN

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Utpcode.** *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTPCODE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Utarea.** *Untraced split-off hh area*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTAREA

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

**If** *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Uttel1.** *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is their telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  What is their telephone number?

  Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTTEL1

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

**If** *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Uttel2.** *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

---

| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

  Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTTEL2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

**If** *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Utemail.** *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is their e-mail address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTEMAIL

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

**If** *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

## Hhgrid_ip8. **Utother.** *Untraced split-off hh other information*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask UTOTHER

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

**Universe**
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 510 addresses**

**END LOOP**

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

# Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
*[ff_address1]*
*[ff_address2]*
*[ff_address3]*
*[ff_address4]*, *[ff_address5]*
*[ff_postcode]*
What is your current address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ALLADD1

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

# Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ALLADD2

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

# Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ALLADD3

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

# Hhgrid_ip8. Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  *Delete*
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask ALLADD4
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Allpcode.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTCODE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  *Delete*
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask ALLPCODE
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Conadd1.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
**Text**
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**

| 1 | Address correct | Address correct |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Address **NOT** correct | Address NOT correct |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

  *Delete*
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CONADD1
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

**Scripting Note**
[If CONADD1 = 2, return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE and repeat CONADD1] dcomment = RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Dwltype.** *Type of accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is this property...

**Options**

| 1 | a house or bungalow | a house or bungalow |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | a purpose built flat or maisonette | a purpose built flat or maisonette |
| 3 | a converted flat or maisonette | a converted flat or maisonette |
| 4 | a dwelling with business premises | a dwelling with business premises |
| 5 | a bedsit | a bedsit |
| 6 | Sheltered accommodation | Sheltered accommodation |
| 7 | Institutional accommodation | Institutional accommodation |
| 8 | Or something else? | Or something else? |

**Use**
Ask DWLTYPE
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

**If** *(DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Instdet.** *Type of institutional accommodation*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What type of institutional accommodation is it?
**Use**
Ask INSTDET
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 7)* // In institutional accommodation

**If** *(DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And is your accommodation…
**Options**

| 1 | Detached | Detached |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Semi-detached | Semi-detached |
| 3 | an end terrace | an end terrace |
| 4 | or terraced? | or terraced? |

**Use**
Ask HOUSEBUN
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

**If** *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?
**Options**

| 1 | Fewer than 10 dwellings | Fewer than 10 dwellings |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | 10 or more dwellings | 10 or more dwellings |

**Use**
Ask PURPOSEBLT
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

**If** *(DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Bedsits.** *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?
**Options**

| 1 | fewer than 10 | fewer than 10 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | 10 or more dwellings | 10 or more dwellings |
| 3 | single occupancy | single occupancy |

**Use**
Ask BEDSITS
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* // Dwelling type is bedsit

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

**If** *(OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Regionchk.** *Region check for movers*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.
**Options**

| 1 | England | England |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Wales | Wales |
| 3 | Scotland | Scotland |
| 4 | Northern Ireland | Northern Ireland |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask RegionChk
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*
**Universe**
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

# Hhgrid_ip8.**Region.** *Region computed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Options**

| 1 | England | England |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Wales | Wales |
| 3 | Scotland | Scotland |
| 4 | Northern Ireland | Northern Ireland |

**Use**
If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If *(RegionChk = MIS)* Compute Region = ff_country;
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

# Hhgrid_ip8.Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.
**Interviewer Instruction**
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask HHGridComplete
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

---

**Module Gridvariables_ip8.** *Grid Variables module*

**Version**
02 (Wed Apr 8 15:03:40 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Gridvariables_ip8

**If** *(Ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

# Gridvariables_ip8.Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Options**

| 0 | Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave | Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave | Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave |

**Use**
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

# Gridvariables_ip8.Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8.Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
**Use**
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8.Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household
**Use**
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8.Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
`Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Hgadoptf.** *PNO of adoptive father*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**
`Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 525 hhold**

---

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Modetype.** *Mode*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 1 | Face to face | Face to face |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | Telephone | Telephone |
| 3 | Web | Web |

**Use**
`If `*(mode Is Face-to-face)*` Compute ModeType = 1;`
`Else If `*(mode Is Telephone)*` Compute ModeType = 2;`
`Else If `*(mode Is Web)*` Compute ModeType = 3;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Nkids05.** *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
`Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Nkids015.** *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
`Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Nkids615.** *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
`Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_ip8. **Npensioner.** *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
`Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;`

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

---

# Gridvariables_ip8. Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8. Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 0 | Not a biological mother of new entrant baby | Not a biological mother of new entrant baby |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Biological mother of a new entrant baby | Biological mother of a new entrant baby |

**Use**
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8. Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 0 | Not a biological father of new entrant baby | Not a biological father of new entrant baby |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Biological father of a new entrant baby | Biological father of a new entrant baby |

**Use**
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

# Gridvariables_ip8. Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8. Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8. Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

# Gridvariables_ip8. Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 524 hhgrid**

**If** *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 0 | No | No |
|---|----|----|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |

**Use**
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

**Gridvariables_ip8.** # Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Notes**
compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

**Options**

| 0 | No | No |
|---|----|----|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |

**Use**
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

<div style="border:3px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

</div>

## Gridvariables_ip8.**Page.** *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

---

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

**If** *(ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Gridvariables_ip8.**Jsflag.** *Javascript enabled flag*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 0..1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
If *(Javascript Enabled)* Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*
**Universe**
If *(ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Gridvariables_ip8.**Sibling.** *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;
**Modules**
Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

<div style="border:3px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 526 hholdint**

</div>

**Module Household_ip8.** *Household Questionnaire*

**Version**
04 (Wed Apr 15 11:05:48 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Household_ip8
**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

## Household_ip8.**Inthhold.** *Intro household interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
`Ask IntHhold`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

## Household_ip8.Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]* | Person number 1 |
| 2 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]* | Person number 2 |
| 3 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]* | Person number 3 |
| 4 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]* | Person number 4 |
| 5 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]* | Person number 5 |
| 6 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]* | Person number 6 |
| 7 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]* | Person number 7 |
| 8 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]* | Person number 8 |
| 9 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]* | Person number 9 |
| 10 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]* | Person number 10 |
| 11 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]* | Person number 11 |
| 12 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]* | Person number 12 |
| 13 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]* | Person number 13 |
| 14 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]* | Person number 14 |
| 15 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]* | Person number 15 |
| 16 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]* | Person number 16 |

**Use**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

## Household_ip8.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
`Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**If** *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

## Household_ip8.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
`Ask HsRoomChk`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing`

## Household_ip8. **Hsbeds.** *Number of bedrooms*

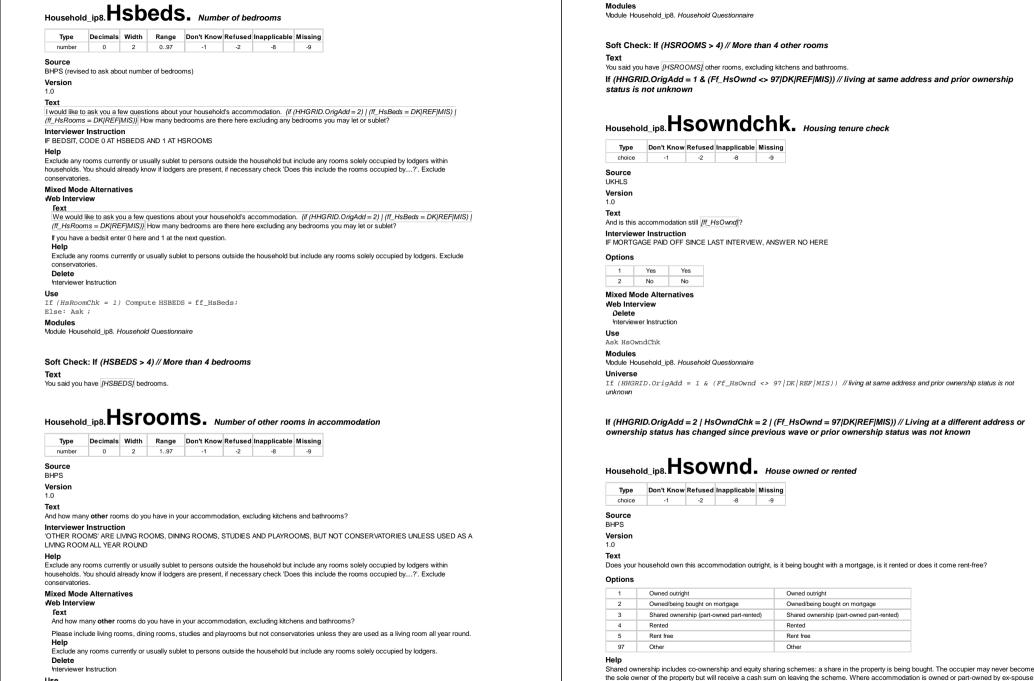| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
  **Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;`
`Else: Ask ;`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*
**Text**
You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

## Household_ip8. **Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
**Interviewer Instruction**
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
**Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.
  **Help**
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;`

`Else: Ask ;`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*
**Text**
You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.
**If** *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

## Household_ip8. **Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask HsOwndChk`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))` // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

**If** *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

## Household_ip8. **Hsownd.** *House owned or rented*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Options**

| 1 | Owned outright | Owned outright |
|----|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Owned/being bought on mortgage | Owned/being bought on mortgage |
| 3 | Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) | Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) |
| 4 | Rented | Rented |
| 5 | Rent free | Rent free |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is

rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

**Use**
`Ask HSOWND`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` // *Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

**If** *((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

# Household_ip8. **Hsowr1.** *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]* | Person number 1 |
| 2 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]* | Person number 2 |
| 3 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]* | Person number 3 |
| 4 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]* | Person number 4 |
| 5 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]* | Person number 5 |
| 6 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]* | Person number 6 |
| 7 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]* | Person number 7 |
| 8 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]* | Person number 8 |
| 9 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]* | Person number 9 |
| 10 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]* | Person number 10 |
| 11 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]* | Person number 11 |
| 12 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]* | Person number 12 |
| 13 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]* | Person number 13 |
| 14 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]* | Person number 14 |
| 15 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]* | Person number 15 |
| 16 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]* | Person number 16 |

**Help**
If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
**Help**
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.
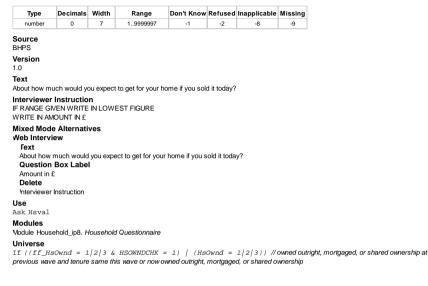**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Hsowrl`

---

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

# Household_ip8. **Hsval.** *Value of property: home owners*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 1..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Hsval`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

**Soft Check: If** *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

**Text**
You have just entered that you would expect to get £*[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

**If** *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

# Household_ip8. **Mgynot.** *How home came to be owned outright*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Bought it for cash | Bought it for cash |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Paid off a mortgage or loan | Paid off a mortgage or loan |
| 3 | Inherited or been given all or a share of the property | Inherited or been given all or a share of the property |
| 4 | Or something else? | Or something else? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
How did you come to own this property outright?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgyNot
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

**If** *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

## Household_ip8. **Hsyrbuy.** *Year became owner: home owners*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
**Help**
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down list for years.
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Help**
  Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.
**Use**
Ask Hsyrbuy
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**If** *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

## Household_ip8. **Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 8 | 0..99999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How much did you pay for the property?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
**Help**
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

---

**Text**
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Help**
This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Hscost
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Soft Check: If** *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

**Text**
You said you paid £[Hscost] for the property.

**If** *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

## Household_ip8. **Hsyr04.** *Year mortgage began*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down list for years.
  **Text**
  In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
**Use**
Ask Hsyr04
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Hard Check: If** *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

**Text**
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

## Household_ip8. **Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 8 | 0..99999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Question Box Label**

  Amount in £

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

`Ask MgOld`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

# Household_ip8. **Mglife.** *Years left to pay: mortgage*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**

`Ask MgLife`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

**Soft Check: If** *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

**Text**

You said there are *[MgLife]* years left on the mortgage.

# Household_ip8. **Mgtype.** *Type of mortgage*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is your mortgage or loan ...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | A repayment mortgage or loan | A repayment mortgage or loan |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | An endowment mortgage | An endowment mortgage |
| 3 | Part repayment and part endowment | Part repayment and part endowment |
| 4 | Interest only | Interest only |
| 5 | Part interest only and part repayment | Part interest only and part repayment |
| 6 | Flexible mortgage | Flexible mortgage |
| 97 | Or some other type of mortgage or loan? | Or some other type of mortgage or loan? |

**Help**

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s)

repay capital and interest together.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  What type of mortgage or loan is this?

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

`Ask MgType`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

**If** *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

# Household_ip8. **Mgextra.** *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

Adapted from BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_ldate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_ldate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

**Use**

`Ask MgExtra`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

**If** *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

# Household_ip8. **Mgnew.** *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | 0..999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Question Box Label**

  Amount in £

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgNew

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If (MgExtra = 1) *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*


**Soft Check: If** *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

**Text**
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £*[MgNew]*.


# Household_ip8.**Mgxty.** *What extra loan was used for*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Home extension | Home extension |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Home improvements or repairs | Home improvements or repairs |
| 3 | Car purchase | Car purchase |
| 4 | Other consumer goods | Other consumer goods |
| 5 | Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods | Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods |
| 6 | Consolidation | Consolidation |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgXty

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If (MgExtra = 1) *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*


# Household_ip8.**Hstotmg.** *Total amount secured against property*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 8 | 1..99999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Help**
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

---

**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HSTOTMG

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*


# Household_ip8.**Xpmg.** *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | 1..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Xpmg

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*


**Soft Check: If** *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

**Text**
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £*[Xpmg]*.

**If** *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*


# Household_ip8.**Hsjb.** *Accommodation with present job: renter*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask Hsjb

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

# Household_ip8. **Rentp.** *Who rents accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 9

**Display Notes**
Display list of all household members aged 16+

**Text**
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1 |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2 |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3 |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4 |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5 |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6 |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7 |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8 |
| 9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9 |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] | Person number 10 |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] | Person number 11 |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] | Person number 12 |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] | Person number 13 |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] | Person number 14 |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] | Person number 15 |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] | Person number 16 |

**Help**
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
 **Help**
 If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

**Use**
Ask Rentp

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

**Soft Check: If** *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp)* // *Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

**Text**
You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

---

# Household_ip8. **Rentll.** *Landlord of rented accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

**Text**
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**Options**

| 1 | [Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland} | [Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland} |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | New Town Commission or Corporation | New Town Commission or Corporation |
| 3 | Property company | Property company |
| 4 | [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland} | [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland} |
| 5 | Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust | Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust |
| 6 | Employer (ORGANISATION) | Employer (ORGANISATION) |
| 7 | Other organisation | Other organisation |
| 8 | Relative | Relative |
| 9 | Employer (INDIVIDUAL) | Employer (INDIVIDUAL) |
| 10 | Other individual | Other individual |

**Help**
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

**Use**
Ask Rentll

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

# Household_ip8. **Rentf.** *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you rent your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Furnished | Furnished |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Partly furnished | Partly furnished |
| 3 | Or unfurnished? | Or unfurnished? |

**Help**
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
 **Help**
 If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Rentf`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

**If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free***

# Household_ip8.**Rent.** *Net amount of last rent payment*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | 0..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
**Help**
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask RENT`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free`

**If *(Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided***

# Household_ip8.**Rentwc.** *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What period did this cover?
**Options**

| 1 | One week | One week |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Two weeks | Two weeks |
| 3 | Three weeks | Three weeks |
| 4 | Four weeks | Four weeks |
| 5 | Calendar month | Calendar month |
| 7 | Two calendar months | Two calendar months |

| 8 | Eight times a year | Eight times a year |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 9 | Nine times a year | Nine times a year |
| 10 | Ten times a year | Ten times a year |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks | One year/12 months/52 w |
| 90 | Less than one week | Less than one week |
| 95 | One off/lump sum | One off/lump sum |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Drop-down list should be used
  **Question Box Label**
  Period
**Use**
`Ask RENTWC`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free`
`And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided`

**Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year***
**Text**
That means you pay £ *[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

# Household_ip8.**Rentinc.** *Rent includes payment for selected items*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
**Text**
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | [Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}] | [Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}] |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Heating or lighting or hot water | Heating or lighting or hot water |
| 3 | [Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}] | [Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}] |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask Rentinc`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free`
`And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided`

# Household_ip8.**Renthb.** *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

**Use**
Ask Renthb

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent > 0) *// Last rental payment is provided*

**If** *(Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

**Household_ip8.Rentg.** *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | 1..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Rentg

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent > 0) *// Last rental payment is provided*
And If (renthb = 1) *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

**Household_ip8.Fuelhave.** *Types of fuel in accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Electricity | Electricity |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Gas, including Calor Gas | Gas, including Calor Gas |
| 3 | Oil | Oil |
| 4 | Other fuel, including solid fuel | Other fuel, including solid fuel |
| 96 | Or none of these? | Or none of these? |

**Help**
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Remove question mark from option 96
  **Text**
  Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

**If** *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

**Household_ip8.Fuelduel.** *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

| 1 | One bill | One bill |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Separately | Separately |

**Use**
Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

**If** *(Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

**Household_ip8.Xpduely.** *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | 1..9997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

    **Question Box Label**

    Amount in £

    **Help**

    If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

**Use**

Ask Xpduely

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

**Soft Check: If** *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

**Text**

You said you spent £ [xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

# Household_ip8. **Duelpay.** *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | A fixed amount each month by standing order | A fixed amount each month by standing order |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 3 | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 9 | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 4 | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter |
| 5 | It's included in the rent | It's included in the rent |
| 6 | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) |
| 7 | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits |
| 8 | Staywarm scheme | Staywarm scheme |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

    **Interviewer Instruction**

    READ OUT

    **Delete**

    Showcard

**Web Interview**

    **Delete**

    Showcard

**Use**

Ask Duelpay

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

---

**Universe**

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

**If** *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

# Household_ip8. **Xpelecy.** *Amount spent on electricity*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | 0..9997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

    **Question Box Label**

    Amount in £

    **Help**

    If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

    **Delete**

    Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpelecy

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

**Soft Check: If** *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

**Text**

You said you spent £ [xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

# Household_ip8. **Elecpay.** *Method of payment for electricity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How do you pay for your electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | A fixed amount each month by standing order | A fixed amount each month by standing order |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 3 | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 9 | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 4 | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter |
| 5 | It's included in the rent | It's included in the rent |
| 6 | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) |

| 7 | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits |
| 8 | Staywarm scheme | Staywarm scheme |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask Elecpay
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*


**If** *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*


**Household_ip8.**<big>**Xpgasy.**</big> *Amount spent on gas*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | 0..9997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Help**
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Xpgasy
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*


**Soft Check: If** *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*
**Text**
You said you spent £*[xpgasy]* on gas in the last year.


**Household_ip8.**<big>**Gaspay.**</big> *Method of payment for gas*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How do you pay for your gas?
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | A fixed amount each month by standing order | A fixed amount each month by standing order |
| 2 | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 3 | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 9 | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) | An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) |
| 4 | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter |
| 5 | It's included in the rent | It's included in the rent |
| 6 | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) | Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) |
| 7 | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits |
| 8 | Staywarm scheme | Staywarm scheme |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask Gaspay
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*


**If** *(Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation*


**Household_ip8.**<big>**Xpoily.**</big> *Amount spent on oil*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | 0..9997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Help**
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you

moved into your new house.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Xpoily
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 3) *// Has oil in accommodation*

**Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000)* // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on oil in the last year**

**Text**
You said you spent £ *[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

**If *(Fuelhave = 4)* // Has other fuel type in accommodation**

# Household_ip8.Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | 0..9997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Xpsfly
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (fuelhave = 4) *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

**Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000)* // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year**

**Text**
You said you spent £ *[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

# Household_ip8.Heatch. *Household has central heating*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.
**Use**
Ask HeatCH
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)* // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address**

# Household_ip8.Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.
**Text**
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000 | ENGLAND Band A |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|
| 2 | B £40001 - 52000 | ENGLAND Band B |
| 3 | C £52001 - 68000 | ENGLAND Band C |
| 4 | D £68001 - 88000 | ENGLAND Band D |
| 5 | E £88001 - 120000 | ENGLAND Band E |
| 6 | F £120001 - 160000 | ENGLAND Band F |
| 7 | G £160001 - 320000 | ENGLAND Band G |
| 8 | H £320001+ | ENGLAND Band H |
| 9 | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent | N/A |
| 1 | SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000 | SCOTLAND Band A |
| 2 | B £27001 - 35000 | SCOTLAND Band B |
| 3 | C £35001 - 45000 | SCOTLAND Band C |
| 4 | D £45001 - 58000 | SCOTLAND Band D |
| 5 | E £58001 - 80000 | SCOTLAND Band E |
| 6 | F £80001 - 106000 | SCOTLAND Band F |
| 7 | G £106001 - 212000 | SCOTLAND Band G |
| 8 | H £212001+ | SCOTLAND Band H |
| 9 | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent | N/A |
| 1 | WALES BANDS: A up to £44000 | WALES Band A |
| 2 | B £44001 - 65000 | WALES Band B |
| 3 | C £65001 - 91000 | WALES Band C |
| 4 | D £91001 - 123000 | WALES Band D |
| 5 | E £123001 - 162000 | WALES Band E |
| 6 | F £162001 - 223000 | WALES Band F |
| 7 | G £223001 - 324000 | WALES Band G |
| 8 | H £324001 - 424000 | WALES Band H |
| 9 | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent | N/A |
| 10 | I £424001+ | WALES Band I |

**Help**
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

**Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

**Help**

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Hsctax

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

---

**If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free***

## Household_ip8.**Xphsdb.** *Problems paying for housing*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

**Use**

Ask Xphsdb

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

---

**If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided***

## Household_ip8.**Xphsdct.** *Problems paying Council Tax*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

---

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

## Household_ip8.**Xphsdba.** *Problems paying bills*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

| 1 | Up to date with all bills | Up to date with all bills |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Behind with some bills | Behind with some bills |
| 3 | Behind with all bills | Behind with all bills |

**Use**

Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

---

**If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web***

## Household_ip8.**Cduse.** *Consumer durables in accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Colour television | Colour television |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Video recorder/DVD player | Video recorder/DVD player |
| 3 | Satellite dish/Sky TV | Satellite dish/Sky TV |
| 4 | Cable TV | Cable TV |
| 5 | Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only) | Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only) |
| 6 | Washing machine | Washing machine |
| 7 | Tumble drier | Tumble drier |
| 8 | Dish washer | Dish washer |
| 9 | Microwave oven | Microwave oven |

| 10 | Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer) | Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer) |
|----|----|----|
| 11 | Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system) | Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system) |
| 12 | Landline telephone | Landline telephone |
| 13 | Mobile telephone (anyone in household) | Mobile telephone (anyone in household) |
| 96 | Or none of the above? | Or none of the above? |

**Help**

Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

 **Scripting Notes**

 Remove question mark from option 96

 **Text**

 Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

 **Delete**

 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

# Household_ip8.**Pchas.** *Consumer durables in accommodation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include laptops. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

**Use**

Ask PCHAS

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

# Household_ip8.**Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask Pcnet

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**If** *(Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

# Household_ip8.**Pcbroad.** *Broadband connection from home computer*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have a broadband connection?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

A broadband connection usually allows users to speak on a landline telephone at the same time as being connected to the internet.

**Use**

Ask Pcbroad

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If *(pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

# Household_ip8.**Conintro.** *Food consumption intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**

Ask Conintro

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

# Household_ip8.**Xpfood1_g3.** *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|

| number | 0 | 5 | 0..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market?
Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Xpfood1_g3`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

**Text**
You said you spent £ *[xpfood1_g3]* on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

# Household_ip8.**Xpfdout_g3.** *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | 0..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Xpfdout_g3`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

**Text**
You said you spent £ *[xpfdout_g3]* on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

# Household_ip8.**Xpaltob_g3.** *Amount spent on alcohol*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| number | 0 | 5 | 0..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask Xpaltob_g3`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

**Text**
You said you spent £ *[xpaltob_g3]* on alcohol in the last four weeks.

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

# Household_ip8.**Matdepa.** *Material deprivation: holiday*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

  For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

  A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MatdepA
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MatdepI
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MatdepJ
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment,

or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
```
Ask MatdepD
```

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Household contents insurance?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
```
Ask MatdepE
```

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
```
Ask MatdepF
```

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //*
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8. Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment,

or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask MatdepG`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

# Household_ip8.**Matdeph.** *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I/We have this | I/We have this |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| 2 | I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it |
| 3 | I/We do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
`Ask MatdepH`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
*One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

---

# Household_ip8.**Hheat.** *Adequate heating*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Doesn't apply | Doesn't apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.
**Use**
`Ask Hheat`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

# Household_ip8.**Cdephave1.** *Family holiday*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) has/have this | Child(ren) has/have it |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask CDepHave1`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

# Household_ip8. Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) has/have this | Child(ren) has/have it |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask CDepHave3`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

# Household_ip8. Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

---

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) has/have this | Child(ren) has/have it |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask CDepHave4`

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If *(GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household***

# Household_ip8. Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) has/have this | Child(ren) has/have it |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Don't need it now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**

Showcard
**Use**
Ask CDepHave2
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // *One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

# Household_ip8.**Cdepdo4.** *Regular organised activity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment | Don't want/need now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask CdepDo4
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

# Household_ip8.**Cdepdo2.** *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do a hobby or leisure activity?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment | Don't want/need now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask CdepDo2
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

# Household_ip8.**Cdepdo3.** *Have friends over*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment | Don't want/need now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask CdepDo3
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8.**Cdepdo5.** *Eat fruit and veg every day*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment | Don't want/need now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask CDepDo5
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Household_ip8.**Cdepdo6.** *Have a warm winter coat*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have a warm winter coat?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Can't afford it now |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment | Don't want/need now |
| 4 | Does not apply | Does not apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask CDepDo6
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household***

Household_ip8.**Cplay.** *Toddler attends social group*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment |
| 4 | Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school | Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask CPlay

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

---

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

## Household_ip8. **Cdeptrp.** *Child goes on school trips*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Child(ren) does/do this | Child(ren) does/do this |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment | Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment |
| 3 | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment | Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment |
| 4 | Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school | Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask CdepTrp

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4))* // *One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

---

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

## Household_ip8. **Cdelply.** *Space outdoors to play*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  < Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

**Use**
Ask Cdelply

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* // *One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

---

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepa.** *One filling meal a day*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.
Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other reason | No, other reason |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepA

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepb.** *Go out socially*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |

| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepB

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepc.** *See friends/family*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepC

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8.**Pdepd.** *Holiday away from home*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepD

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8.**Pdepe.** *Replace cooker when broken*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepE

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8.**Pdepf.** *Home good state of repair*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepF

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8. **Pdepg.** *Services in working order*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |

| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepG

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8. **Pdeph.** *Damp-free home*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
Do you have a damp-free home?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |

| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
*Delete*
Showcard
**Use**
`Ask PDepH`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8.**Pdepi.** *Home kept warm*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive
**Text**
Is your home kept adequately warm?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
*Delete*
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask PDepI`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8.**Pdepk.** *Has a telephone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive
**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
*Delete*
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask PDepK`
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepl.** *Access to a car/taxi*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepL

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepm.** *Hair cut regularly*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have your hair done or cut regularly?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PDepM

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

## Household_ip8. **Pdepn.** *Has warm waterproof coat*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have a warm waterproof coat?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask PDepN
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

# Household_ip8.Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive
**Text**
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: No, other | SPONTANEOUS: No, other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No, do not have the money for this | No, do not have the money for this |
| 3 | No, this is not a priority on current income | No, this is not a priority on current income |
| 4 | No, health/disability prevents this | No, health/disability prevents this |
| 5 | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring | No, it is too much trouble/too tiring |
| 6 | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help | No, there is no one to do this with or provide help |
| 7 | No, this is not something wanted | No, this is not something wanted |
| 8 | No, it is not relevant | No, it is not relevant |
| 97 | No, other | No, other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask PDepO
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

**If** *(PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

# Household_ip8.Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Work and Pensions
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Use income but would need to cut back on essentials | Use income but would need to cut back on essentials |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials | Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials |
| 3 | Use savings | Use savings |
| 4 | Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) | Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) |
| 5 | Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan | Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS: Other | SPONTANEOUS: Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Use income but would need to cut back on essentials | Use income but would need to cut back on essentials |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials | Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials |
| 3 | Use savings | Use savings |
| 4 | Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) | Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) |
| 5 | Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan | Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PDepOH
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one*

*or more persons of pensionable age*
And If *(PDepO = 1)* // *Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

# Household_ip8.Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

**Help**
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Ncars

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If** *(If Ncars > 10)* // *More than 10 cars in household*

**Text**
You said there are *[ncars]* vehicles in your household.

**If** *(Ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

# Household_ip8.Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | 0..999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
 **Question Box Label**
 Amount in £
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CarVal

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

---

If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

**Soft Check: If** *(CarVal > 100000)* // *Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*
**Text**
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £*[CarVal]*.
**Loop** *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 516 cars**

# Household_ip8.Ensze. *Engine size*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Up to 700cc (0.7 litre) | Up to 700cc (0.7 litre) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre) | 701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre) |
| 3 | 1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres) | 1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres) |
| 4 | 1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres) | 1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres) |
| 5 | 1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres) | 1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres) |
| 6 | 1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres) | 1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres) |
| 7 | 1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres) | 1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres) |
| 8 | 2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres) | 2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres) |
| 9 | 2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres) | 2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres) |
| 10 | 3001 and over (over 3 litres) | 3001 and over (over 3 litres) |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT IF NECESSARY
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask ENSZE

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

**Universe**
If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

# Household_ip8.Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Who drives this car **most often**?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]* | Person number 1 |
| 2 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]* | Person number 2 |
| 3 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]* | Person number 3 |
| 4 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]* | Person number 4 |
| 5 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]* | Person number 5 |
| 6 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]* | Person number 6 |
| 7 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]* | Person number 7 |
| 8 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]* | Person number 8 |
| 9 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]* | Person number 9 |
| 10 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]* | Person number 10 |
| 11 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]* | Person number 11 |
| 12 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]* | Person number 12 |
| 13 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]* | Person number 13 |
| 14 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]* | Person number 14 |
| 15 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]* | Person number 15 |
| 16 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]* | Person number 16 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask WHODRIVE
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
**Universe**
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

# Household_ip8.**Carn2h.** *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Transport
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

**Options**

| 1 | New | New |
|----|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Second hand | Second hand |
| 98 | Don't know or not sure | Don't know or not sure |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CARN2H

**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
**Universe**
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

# Household_ip8.**Carfuel.** *Type of fuel car/van uses*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Transport
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What fuel does the engine use?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Petrol | Petrol |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Diesel | Diesel |
| 3 | Compressed natural gas | Compressed natural gas |
| 4 | Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol) | Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol) |
| 5 | Electric / battery | Electric / battery |
| 6 | Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) | Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) |
| 7 | Hybrid (petrol/electric) | Hybrid (petrol/electric) |
| 97 | Other type of fuel | Other type of fuel |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT IF NECESSARY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask CARFUEL
**Modules**
Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*
**Universe**
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

# Household_ip8.**Carage.** *Age of car/van*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Department for Transport
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is the approximate age of the car/van?
**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

`Ask CARAGE`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

**Universe**

`If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans`

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 526 hholdint**

**END LOOP**

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

# Household_ip8. **Hhqurecomplete.** *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

**Display Notes**

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

**Text**

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

**Use**

`Ask HHQureComplete`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web`

# Household_ip8. **Hhendtimeb.** *Second end time household interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

`Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;`

**Modules**

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

**Module Earlyhealth_ip8.** *Early interviewer assessed health*

---

**Version**

02 (Mon Jan 26 11:54:35 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**

`Use Earlyhealth_ip8`

# Earlyhealth_ip8. **Inthlthw8.** *Random allocation to early or late interviewer health assessment*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

Random allocation to early or late using system randomisation, values are 1 = Early assessment, 2 = Late assessment

**Use**

`Ask Inthlthw8`

**Modules**

Module Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 1) // Mode is face to face and early IRH experimental treatment*

# Earlyhealth_ip8. **Inthlthe.** *Early interviewer health rating*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS…?

**Options**

| 1 | EXCELLENT | EXCELLENT |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | VERY GOOD | VERY GOOD |
| 3 | GOOD | GOOD |
| 4 | FAIR | FAIR |
| 5 | POOR | POOR |

**Use**

`Ask Inthlthe`

**Modules**

Module Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health*

**Universe**

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 1) // Mode is face to face and early IRH experimental treatment`

**Module Indintro_ip7.** *Individual Intro module*

**Version**

01 (Tue Feb 10 12:38:42 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**

`Use Indintro_ip7`

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

<sub>Indintro_ip7.</sub> # Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
**Modules**
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

<sub>Indintro_ip7.</sub> # Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| date | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;
**Modules**
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

<sub>Indintro_ip7.</sub> # Intro. *Individual interview intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.
**Use**
Ask Intro
**Modules**
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

**Module Demographics_ip8.** *Demographics module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Dec 9 15:54:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Demographics_ip8

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*

<sub>Demographics_ip8.</sub> # Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 1 is exclusive
**Text**
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME],, born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

**Options**

| 1 | All correct | All correct |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | No, name is wrong | No, name is wrong |
| 3 | No, date of birth is wrong | No, date of birth is wrong |
| 4 | No, sex is wrong | No, sex is wrong |

**Use**
Ask ChkResp
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

**If** *(ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect*
**Display Note**
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

<sub>Demographics_ip8.</sub> # Dcname. *Correct first name*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 40 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName
**Text**
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
**Use**
Ask DCName
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 2) *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

<sub>Demographics_ip8.</sub> # Dcsname. *Correct surname*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 40 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

**Text**
What is your correct surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

**Use**
Ask DCSName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 2) // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

**Display Note**
Screen End

**If** *(ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

**Display Note**
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

# Demographics_ip8. **Dcdobd.** *Correct DOB day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

**Text**
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Use**
Ask DCDOBD

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

# Demographics_ip8. **Dcdobm.** *Correct DOB month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Use**
Ask DCDOBM

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

# Demographics_ip8. **Dcdoby.** *Correct DOB year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask DCDOBY

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If (ChkResp = 3) // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
Screen End

**If** *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

# Demographics_ip8. **Dcsex.** *Correct sex*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

**Text**
What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Use**
Ask DCSex

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect*

**If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified***

**If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed***

# Demographics_ip8.Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MvEver

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

**Display Note**
Screen Start (month/year template)

**If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life***

# Demographics_ip8.Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
When did you personally move to **this** address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |

---

| 3 | March | March |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MvMnth

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

# Demographics_ip8.Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MvYr

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

**Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered***

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
Screen End

# Demographics_ip8.Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**

| 1 | Stay here | Stay here |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Prefer to move | Prefer to move |

**Use**
Ask LKMOVE
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

**Demographics_ip8.Xpmove.** *Expects to move in next year*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask XPMove
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

**If** *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

**Demographics_ip8.Xpmvwhn.** *Date of expected move known*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask XPMVWHN
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*

*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And *If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

**If** *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*
**Display Note**
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

**Demographics_ip8.Xpmvmnth.** *Month of expected move*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
When might you be likely to move?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |
| 13 | Spring | Spring |
| 14 | Summer | Summer |
| 15 | Autumn | Autumn |
| 16 | Winter | Winter |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop-down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Month/Season
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPMVMNTH
**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*
**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And *If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And *If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

**Demographics_ip8.Xpmvyr.** *Year of expected move*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Display month and year drop-down lists.
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVYR

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *//*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered*

**Text**
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on *[XPMVMNTH]* *[XPMVYR]*. This date is not within the coming year.

**Display Note**
Screen End.

# Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvwhr.** *Location of expected move known*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask XPMVWHR

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *//*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

**If** *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

**Display Note**
Screen Start CAWI

# Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvadd1.** *Address of expected move*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Where might you move to?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
  **Question Box Label**
  First Line of Address
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVADD1

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *//*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

# Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvtown.** *Town of expected move*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(Where might you move to?)
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Town
  **Delete**
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *//*
*Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

# Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvpcode.** *Postcode of expected move*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(Where might you move to?)
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POST CODE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Post Code
  **Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (XPMove = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*

**Display Note**
Screen End CAWI

**If** *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

# Demographics_ip8.**Xpmvarea.** *Area of expected move*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPMVAREA

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (XPMove = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // *Any part of expected new address not known*

# Demographics_ip8.**Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Self employed | Self employed |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) | Paid employment(ft/pt) |
| 3 | Unemployed | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired | Retired |

| 5 | On maternity leave | On maternity leave |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 6 | Looking after family or home | Family care or home |
| 7 | Full-time student | Full-time student |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled | LT sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme | Govt training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business | Unpaid, family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship | On apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else | Doing something else |

**Help**
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Help
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbStat

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

**If** *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

# Demographics_ip8.**MlStatchk.** *Present legal marital status check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // *new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

**If** *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

# Demographics_ip8.**MlStat.** *Present legal marital status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

**Text**

What is your current **legal** marital status?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single, nvr marr/civ p |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Civil Partner (legal) |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated legally marr |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner | Sep from Civil Partner |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) | Surviving Civil Partner |

**Help**

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated but legally married |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner | Separated from Civil Partner |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) |

**Delete**

Showcard, Help

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

**If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over***

# Demographics_ip8.Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

---

**Text**

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge
>=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

**If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence***

# Demographics_ip8.Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Demographics_ip8. # Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

**If** *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is your mobile a smartphone?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

**Use**
Ask SMARTMOB

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*

**If** *(SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smarttype. *Type of smart phone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

---

**Text**
There are various models of smartphones these days. Is yours an Android, iPhone, Windows or some other type of phone?

**Options**

| 1 | Android | Android |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | iPhone | iPhone |
| 3 | Windows | Windows |
| 4 | Other type | Other type |

**Use**
Ask SmartType

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*

**If** *(SmartType = 4) // If other type of smart phone*

Demographics_ip8. # Smarto. *Other type of smartphone*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What other type is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
*Delete*
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SmartO

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If (SmartType = 4) // *If other type of smart phone*

**If** *(Ff_rphmob <> MIS) // If a personal mobile number is available for respondent*

Demographics_ip8. # Smtnochk. *Check smart phone phone number*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can we just check, is *[ff_rphmob]* the phone number for your smartphone?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask SmtNoChk

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If (ff_rphmob <> MIS) // *If a personal mobile number is available for respondent*

**If ((Ff_rphmob <> MIS & SmtNoChk = 2) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS)) // *If a personal mobile number is available for respondent and fed-forward mobile phone number is not the smartphone phone number or fed-forward mobile number is missing***

# Demographics_ip8.**Smartno.** *Smartphone phone number*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Ensure that the number entered has 11 digits beginning with 07.

**Text**
What is the phone number for your smartphone?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER, READ THE NUMBER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT AND CONFIRM THAT THE NUMBER IS ENTERED CORRECTLY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If (SmtNoChk = 1) Compute SmartNo = ff_rphmob;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // *Has a mobile phone*
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // *If has a smart phone*
And If ((ff_rphmob <> MIS & SmtNoChk = 2) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS)) // *If a personal mobile number is available for respondent and fed-forward mobile phone number is not the smartphone phone number or fed-forward mobile number is missing*

# Demographics_ip8.**Mobcomp.** *Has a mobile computing device*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MOBCOMP

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

# Demographics_ip8.**Netpuse.** *Frequency of using the internet*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Notes**
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Every day | Every day |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Several times a week | Several times a week |
| 3 | Several times a month | Several times a month |
| 4 | Once a month | Once a month |
| 5 | Less than once a month | Less than once a month |
| 6 | Never use | Never use |
| 7 | No access at home, at work or elsewhere | No access at home, at work or elsewhere |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Options**

| 1 | Every day | Every day |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Several times a week | Several times a week |
| 3 | Several times a month | Several times a month |
| 4 | Once a month | Once a month |
| 5 | Less than once a month | Less than once a month |
| 6 | Never use | Never use |

  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask NETPUSE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

**Module Initialconditions_w7.** *Initial Conditions module*

**Version**
06 (Mon Jan 19 11:46:14 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Initialconditions_w7

**If (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed***

# Initialconditions_w7. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, England | Yes, England |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Yes, Scotland | Yes, Scotland |
| 3 | Yes, Wales | Yes, Wales |
| 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland | Yes, Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Not born in the UK | Not born in the UK |

**Use**
Ask Ukborn

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

**If** *(Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In which country were you born?

**Options**

| 5 | Republic of Ireland | Republic of Ireland |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | France | France |
| 7 | Germany | Germany |
| 8 | Italy | Italy |
| 9 | Spain | Spain |
| 10 | Poland | Poland |
| 11 | Cyprus | Cyprus |
| 12 | Turkey | Turkey |
| 13 | Australia | Australia |
| 14 | New Zealand | New Zealand |
| 15 | Canada | Canada |
| 16 | U.S.A | U.S.A |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong | China/Hong Kong |
| 18 | India | India |
| 19 | Pakistan | Pakistan |
| 20 | Bangladesh | Bangladesh |
| 21 | Sri Lanka | Sri Lanka |
| 22 | Kenya | Kenya |
| 23 | Ghana | Ghana |
| 24 | Nigeria | Nigeria |
| 25 | Uganda | Uganda |
| 26 | South Africa | South Africa |
| 27 | Jamaica | Jamaica |
| 97 | Other country | Other country |

**Use**
Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

**If** *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Plboth.** *'Other' country of birth*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 50 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Please type in country.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

**If** *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Plbornuk.** *UK county of birth*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 1..997 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

**Text**
In which UK **county** were you born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

**Help**
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

**If** *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 50 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please return verbatim county in the data.

**Use**
Ask PLBornUKO

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

**If** *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

**Help**
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  use drop down list for response options (list of years).
  **Help**
  Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

**Use**
Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

**Text**
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

**Text**
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

**If** *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Citzn. *Citizenship*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | UK citizen | UK citizen |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Citizen of country of birth | Citizen of country of birth |
| 3 | Citizen of other country | Citizen of other country |

**Help**
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CITZN

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

**If** *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

**Display Note**
Screen Start

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 50 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

**Text**
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

**Question Box Label**
1st Country

**Help**
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CITZNO1

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If (CITZN = 3) // *Citizen of other country*

# Initialconditions_w7. Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 50 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

**Question Box Label**
2nd Country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CITZNO2

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If (CITZN = 3) // *Citizen of other country*

**Display Note**
Screen End

**If** *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

# Initialconditions_w7. Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

---

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education | Diploma in higher education |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned |
| 6 | A Level | A Level |
| 16 | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate |
| 7 | Welsh Baccalaureate | Welsh Baccalaureate |
| 8 | International Baccalaureate | International Baccalaureate |
| 9 | AS Level | AS Level |
| 10 | Higher Grade | Higher Grade |
| 11 | Certificate of sixth year studies | Certificate of sixth year studies |
| 12 | GCSE / O Level | GCSE / O Level |
| 13 | CSE | CSE |
| 14 | Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) | Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 17 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) |
| 18 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 15 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) |
| 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

**Help**
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

# Initialconditions_w7. Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

**Use**
Ask QUALOC

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

**If** *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Gcse5.** *New GCSEs*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?
**Question Box Label**
ENTER NUMBER
**Use**
Ask GCSE5
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

**If** *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Gcseeng.** *English GCSE grade*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was your English GCSE grade?

**Options**

| 1 | A* | A* |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | A | A |
| 3 | B | B |
| 4 | C | C |
| 5 | D | D |
| 6 | E | E |
| 7 | F | F |
| 8 | G | G |

**Use**
Ask GCSEENG
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Gcsemat.** *Maths GCSE grade*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

**Options**

| 1 | A* | A* |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | A | A |
| 3 | B | B |
| 4 | C | C |
| 5 | D | D |
| 6 | E | E |
| 7 | F | F |
| 8 | G | G |

**Use**
Ask GCSEMAT
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlolw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *(GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C*

# Initialconditions_w7. **Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
**Text**
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Youth training certificate | Youth training cert. |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Key Skills | Key Skills |
| 3 | Basic skills | Basic skills |
| 4 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) | Entry lvl qual (Wales) |
| 5 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship | Modern/trade apprentice |
| 6 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual |
| 7 | City and Guilds Certificate | City and Guilds Cert |
| 8 | GNVQ/GSVQ | GNVQ/GSVQ |
| 9 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 |
| 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 |
| 11 | HNC/HND | HNC/HND |

| 12 | ONC/OND | ONC/OND |
| 13 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL |
| 14 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC |
| 15 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification | Other voc/tech/prof qual |
| 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
 **Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Text**
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
 **Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask QFVoc
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.**School_cawi.** *Age left school (web)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options.
 **Text**
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.
 **Options**

| 2 | Never went to school | Never went to school |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Still at school | Still at school |
| 10 | Age 10 | Age 10 |
| 11 | Age 11 | Age 11 |
| 12 | Age 12 | Age 12 |
| 13 | Age 13 | Age 13 |
| 14 | Age 14 | Age 14 |
| 15 | Age 15 | Age 15 |
| 16 | Age 16 | Age 16 |
| 17 | Age 17 | Age 17 |
| 18 | Age 18 | Age 18 |
| 19 | Age 19 | Age 19 |
| 20 | Age 20 | Age 20 |

**Use**
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w7.**School.** *Never went to/still at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How old were you when you left school?
**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

| 1 | Write in age | Write in age |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Never went to school | Never went to school |
| 3 | Still at school | Still at school |

**Use**
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 2)* Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 3)* Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = DK)* Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = REF)* Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Initialconditions_w7.**Scend.** *School leaving age*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 10..20 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL
**Use**
If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

**Hard Check: If** *(SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age*
**Text**
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.
**If** *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Initialconditions_w7.**Schlloc.** *Place of school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**

| 1 | England | England |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Scotland | Scotland |
| 3 | Wales | Wales |
| 4 | Northern Ireland | Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Or outside the UK? | Or outside the UK? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SchlLoc

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS)* // *Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

**If** *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Schcode. *School code*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 6 | 1..999997 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

**Text**
What is/was the name of your school?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

**Help**
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
  If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SchCode

**Modules**

---

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

**If** *(SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Schok. *School details correct*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask SchOK

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* // *School identified*

**If** *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

**Initialconditions_w7.** # Schname. *School name*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

**Text**
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

**Help**
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SCHNAME

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* // *Aged 16 or over*

*and attended school in the UK or still at school*
```
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

**If** *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Initialconditions_w7.**Fenow_cawi.** *Age left further education (web)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.
  **Text**
  And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

  **Options**

  | 2 | Never went to college or university | Never went to college or university |
  |---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
  | 3 | Currently at college or university | Currently at college or university |
  | 16 | Age 16 | Age 16 |
  | 17 | Age 17 | Age 17 |
  | 18 | Age 18 | Age 18 |
  | 19 | Age 19 | Age 19 |
  | 20 | Age 20 … | Age 20 … |
  | 80 | Age 80 | Age 80 |

**Use**
```
Ask FENOW_CAWI
```
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

## Initialconditions_w7.**Fenow.** *Still in further education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

**Options**

| 1 | Write in age | Write in age |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | Never went to college or university | Never went to college or university |
| 3 | At college/university | At college/university |

**Use**
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

**If** *(FENOW = 1) // Left college or university*

## Initialconditions_w7.**Feend.** *Further education leaving age*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 16..80 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY
**Use**
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```
**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*
**Universe**
```
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

**Hard Check: If** *(FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

**Text**
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

**Module Ownfirstjob_w7.** *Own First Job module*

**Version**
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:09:07 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
```
Use Ownfirstjob_w7
```
**If** *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

## Ownfirstjob_w7.**J1none.** *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data
**Text**
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

**Options**

| 1 | SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education | SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education |
|---|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Never had a paid job | Never had a paid job |
| 3 | Had a paid job | Had a paid job |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

  **Options**

  | 1 | Still in full-time education | Still in full-time education |
  |---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
  | 2 | Never had a paid job | Never had a paid job |
  | 3 | Had a paid job | Had a paid job |

**Use**
Ask J1NONE

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2))* // *new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

**If** *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

**Ownfirstjob_w7.** # J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

**Universe**
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

**Ownfirstjob_w7.** # J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

**Use**
Ask J1SEMP

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

**Universe**
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

**If** *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

**Ownfirstjob_w7.** # J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you have employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

**Universe**
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

**If** *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

**Ownfirstjob_w7.** # J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Manager | Manager |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Foreman/Supervisor | Foreman/Supervisor |
| 3 | Not manager or supervisor | Not manager or supervisor |

**Use**
Ask J1MNGR

**Modules**
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

**Universe**
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

**Module Educationalaspirations_w7.** *Educational Aspirations module*

**Version**
01 (Mon Apr 7 14:50:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Educationalaspirations_w7

**If** *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

**Educationalaspirations_w7.** # Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are you...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Options**

| 1 | At School | At School |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | At Sixth Form College | At Sixth Form College |
| 3 | At Further Education (FE) College | At Further Education (FE) College |
| 4 | At Higher Education (HE) College | At Higher Education (HE) College |
| 5 | or at University? | or at University? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask EDTYPE
**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*

**If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19**

**Educationalaspirations_w7.Edasp.** *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?
**Options**

| 1 | GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2 | GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | AS Levels/AVCE Part | AS Levels/AVCE Part |
| 3 | A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double | A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double |
| 97 | Other qualifications | Other qualifications |

**Use**
Ask EdAsp
**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

**Educationalaspirations_w7.Lvschdo.** *Want to do after school/college*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Get a full-time job | Get a full-time job |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Stay at school or sixth-form college | Stay at school or sixth-form college |
| 3 | Go to/stay in further education college | Go to/stay in further education college |
| 4 | Go to university or higher education institution | Go to university or higher education institution |
| 5 | Get a job and study (at the same time) | Get a job and study (at the same time) |
| 6 | Get an apprenticeship | Get an apprenticeship |
| 7 | Do some other type of training | Do some other type of training |
| 97 | Do something else | Do something else |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask LVSCHDO
**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

**If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double**

**Educationalaspirations_w7.Ahvwell.** *Importance of doing well in quals*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not very important | Not very important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask AHVWELL
**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*
**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // *Full time student*
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // *At school or Sixth Form*

*College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* // *If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

## Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hedlik.** *Likelihood of entering higher education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Fairly likely | Fairly likely |
| 3 | Not very likely | Not very likely |
| 4 | Or not at all likely? | Or not at all likely? |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: Depends | SPONTANEOUS: Depends |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Fairly likely | Fairly likely |
| 3 | Not very likely | Not very likely |
| 4 | Or not at all likely? | Or not at all likely? |
| 5 | Depends | Depends |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HedLik

**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

**Universe**
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

**If** *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

## Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hednt.** *Reason might not go on to higher education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

**Options**

| 1 | Having school qualifications is enough | Having school qualifications is enough |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Have decided on a specific career | Have decided on a specific career |
| 3 | Want to work and earn money | Want to work and earn money |
| 4 | Cost of education too high | Cost of education too high |
| 5 | Depends on grades | Depends on grades |
| 6 | Not academic enough | Not academic enough |
| 7 | Just don't want to go | Just don't want to go |

| 8 | Want to travel | Want to travel |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 9 | Undecided about it | Undecided about it |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Use**
Ask HedNt

**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

**Universe**
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

**If** *(HedNT = 97)* // *If other reason might not go on to higher education*

## Educationalaspirations_w7. **Hednto.** *Other reason might not go on to HE*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What reason is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HedNTO

**Modules**
Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

**Universe**
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(HedNT = 97)* // *If other reason might not go on to higher education*

**Module Youngadults_w7.** *Young Adults module*

**Version**
03 (Wed Oct 22 11:39:50 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Youngadults_w7

**If** *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

**Display Note**
Screen Start (CAWI)

## Youngadults_w7. **Futureint.** *Future questions intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask FUTUREINT
**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

## Youngadults_w7. **Lvhm.** *Age you think when you leave home?*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
At what age would you like to leave home?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop-down list of ages
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LVHM
**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

**Hard Check: If** *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*
**Text**
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.
**Soft Check: If** *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*
**Text**
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.
**Display Note**
Screen End (CAWI)

**If** *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

## Youngadults_w7. **Yasoc00.** *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe

the sort of work you would like to do.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask YASOC00
**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

**Display Note**
Screen Start (CAWI)

## Youngadults_w7. **Ocimpa.** *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

  Future job security?
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask OCIMPA
**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

## Youngadults_w7. **Ocimpb.** *Occupation: Important: High income*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask OCIMPB

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask OCIMPE

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask OCIMPF

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask OCIMPI

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask OCIMPK

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Important | Important |
| 3 | Not important | Not important |
| 4 | Not at all important | Not at all important |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPL

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

**Display Note**
Screen End (CAWI)

# Youngadults_w7.Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Question Box Label**
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Text**
  On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

  How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRA

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRB

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.**Futrc.** *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRC

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.**Futrd.** *Likelihood: Be successful*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRD

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

# Youngadults_w7.**Futre.** *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRE

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futrf.** *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**

---

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRF

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futrg.** *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRG

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w7.**Futrh.** *Likelihood: Working abroad*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRH

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

## Youngadults_w7.**Futri.** *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**

---

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRI

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

## Youngadults_w7.**Futrj.** *Likelihood: Cohabit*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRJ

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// aged 16 - 21*

## Youngadults_w7.**Futrk.** *Likelihood: Have a child*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRK

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

**If** *(FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child*

## Youngadults_w7.**Futrl.** *Likelihood: Have several children*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..995 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

---

ENTER 0-100
  **Question Box Label**
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FUTRL

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child*

## Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Version**
02 (Tue Feb 24 16:44:48 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Yahedecisions_ip8

**If** *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

## Yahedecisions_ip8.**Heage30.** *Chance of a uni degree by age 30*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

**Text**
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
  **Text**
  And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

  On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

  How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask HEAGE30

**Modules**

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`
`EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))` *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsqual.** *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
**Text**
How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider
 indicating the percent chance.
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
`Ask ODDSQUAL`
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`
`EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))` *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*

**If** *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8. **Heapplied.** *Applied to HE*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have you applied to university?
**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
`Ask HEApplied`
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`
`EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))` *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*

---

*HE college or university*
And `If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

**If** *(HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsapply.** *Chance of applying to university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
**Text**
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider
 indicating the percent chance.
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
`Ask ODDSAPPLY`
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`
`EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))` *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*
And `If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And `If (HEApplied = 2)` *// If not applied to university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8. **Oddsschol.** *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
**Text**
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books,
boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the
basis of need.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 **Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask ODDSSCHOL

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university*

**If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university***

Yahedecisions_ip8. # Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPTUITION
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

**Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000***
**Text**
You have said that you expect to pay [XPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Yahedecisions_ip8. # Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 2 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Allow £ 0.00
**Text**
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPBORROW
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

**If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship***

Yahedecisions_ip8. # Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at HEAGE30
**Text**
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask UNIFIN1
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

**Yahedecisions_ip8.** # Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop-down list for code frame

**Text**
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

**Options**

| 1 | Accounting and Finance | Accounting and Finance |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering | Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering |
| 3 | Agriculture and Forestry | Agriculture and Forestry |
| 4 | American Studies | American Studies |
| 5 | Anatomy and Physiology | Anatomy and Physiology |
| 6 | Anthropology | Anthropology |
| 7 | Archaeology | Archaeology |
| 8 | Architecture | Architecture |
| 9 | Art and Design | Art and Design |
| 10 | Biological Sciences | Biological Sciences |
| 11 | Building | Building |
| 12 | Business Studies | Business Studies |
| 13 | Celtic Studies | Celtic Studies |
| 14 | Chemical Engineering | Chemical Engineering |
| 15 | Chemistry | Chemistry |
| 16 | Civil Engineering | Civil Engineering |
| 17 | Classics and Ancient History | Classics and Ancient History |
| 18 | Communication and Media Studies | Communication and Media Studies |
| 19 | Computer Science | Computer Science |
| 20 | Dentistry | Dentistry |
| 21 | Drama, Dance and Cinematics | Drama, Dance and Cinematics |
| 22 | East and South Asian Studies | East and South Asian Studies |
| 23 | Economics | Economics |
| 24 | Education | Education |
| 25 | Electrical and Electronic Engineering | Electrical and Electronic Engineering |
| 26 | English | English |
| 27 | Food Science | Food Science |
| 28 | French | French |
| 29 | General Engineering | General Engineering |
| 30 | Geography & Environmental Science | Geography & Environmental Science |
| 31 | Geology | Geology |
| 32 | German | German |
| 33 | History | History |
| 34 | History of Art, Architecture and Design | History of Art, Architecture and Design |
| 35 | Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism | Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism |
| 36 | Iberian Languages | Iberian Languages |
| 37 | Italian | Italian |
| 38 | Land and Property Management | Land and Property Management |
| 39 | Law | Law |
| 40 | Librarianship & Information Management | Librarianship & Information Management |
| 41 | Linguistics | Linguistics |
| 42 | Literature | Literature |
| 43 | Materials Technology | Materials Technology |
| 44 | Mathematics | Mathematics |
| 45 | Mechanical Engineering | Mechanical Engineering |
| 46 | Medicine | Medicine |
| 47 | Middle Eastern and African Studies | Middle Eastern and African Studies |
| 48 | Modern languages | Modern languages |
| 49 | Music | Music |
| 50 | Nursing | Nursing |
| 51 | Other Subjects Allied to Medicine | Other Subjects Allied to Medicine |
| 52 | Pharmacology and Pharmacy | Pharmacology and Pharmacy |
| 53 | Philosophy | Philosophy |
| 54 | Physics and Astronomy | Physics and Astronomy |
| 55 | Politics | Politics |
| 56 | P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics) | P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics) |
| 57 | Psychology | Psychology |
| 58 | Russian | Russian |
| 59 | Social Policy | Social Policy |
| 60 | Social Work | Social Work |
| 61 | Sociology | Sociology |
| 62 | Sports Science | Sports Science |
| 63 | Theology and Religious Studies | Theology and Religious Studies |
| 64 | Town and Country Planning and Landscape | Town and Country Planning and Landscape |
| 65 | Veterinary Medicine | Veterinary Medicine |
| 95 | Haven't decided | Haven't decided |
| 97 | Other/Not found | Other/Not found |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask UNISUB1`

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`
`EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))` *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

**Yahedecisions_ip8.** # Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as HEAGE30

**Text**
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
`Ask ODDSEMP1`

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
`If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &`

*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(ODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8.**Oddsemp3.** *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as HEAGE30
**Text**
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask ODDSEMP3
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

# Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn1.** *Expected earnings if have degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPEARN1
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &*

*EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If** *(XPEARN1 = DK)* // *Expected earnings if have degree not known*

# Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn1dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask XPEARN1DK
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4)))* // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If *(XPEARN1 = DK)* // *Expected earnings if have degree not known*

# Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn4.** *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**

1.0

**Text**
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPEARN4

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If *(XPEARN4 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known***

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn4dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you have a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask XPEARN4DK

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

---

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (XPEARN4 = DK) // *Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn3.** *Expected earnings without a university degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPEARN3

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If *(XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known***

Yahedecisions_ip8.**Xpearn3dk.** *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |

| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask XPEARN3DK
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*
And If (XPEARN3 = DK) *// Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

**Yahedecisions_ip8.** # Xpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask XPEARN5
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*

**If** *(XPEARN5 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

**Yahedecisions_ip8.** # Xpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?
**Showcard**

---

TBC
**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask XPEARN5DK
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at*
*HE college or university*
And If (XPEARN5 = DK) *// Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng1.** *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPEARNG1

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If** *(XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng1dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |

| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |
|----|------|------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask XPEARNG1DK

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (XPEARNG1 = DK) // *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng3.** *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask XPEARNG3

**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // *Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If** *(XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known*

Yahedecisions_ip8. **Xpearng3dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |

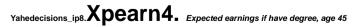| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   Delete
   Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
   Delete
   Showcard
**Use**
Ask XPEARNG3DK
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) *// Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known*

# Xploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*
Yahedecisions_ip8.

| Type | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?
**Options**

| 1 | As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working | As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | As soon as they work, independently of their income | As soon as they work, independently of their income |
| 3 | As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold | As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold |
| 4 | I don't know | I don't know |

**Use**
Ask XPLOANPY
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment**

# Earninfo. *Expected earnings information*
Yahedecisions_ip8.

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.
**Interviewer Instruction**
HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask EARNINFO
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) *// If mode is CAPI and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment*

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is WEB and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment**

# Earnemail. *Expected Earnings info email requested*
Yahedecisions_ip8.

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display Earnings graph on screen.
This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.
**Text**
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

**Options**

| 1 | Download as a PDF | Download as a PDF |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Email me a copy | Email me a copy |

**Use**
Ask EARNEMAIL
**Modules**
Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*
**Universe**
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) *// Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) *// If mode is WEB and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment*

**Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***

**Version**
02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Familybackground_w7

**Display Note**
CAWI Screen Start

**If *((Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds***

**Familybackground_w7.** **Paju.** *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**

| 1 | Father working | Father working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Father not working | Father not working |
| 3 | Father deceased | Father deceased |
| 4 | Father not living with respondent so don't know | Father not living with respondent so don't know |

**Help**
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Father working | Father working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Father not working | Father not working |
| 3 | Father deceased | Father deceased |
| 4 | Father was not living with me so I don't know | Father was not living with me so I don't know |

**Use**
Ask PAJU

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**If *(PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14***

**Familybackground_w7.** **Pasoc00.** *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Scripting Notes**
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1
**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PasOc00

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

**Display Note**
CAWI Screen End

**Display Note**
CAWI Screen Start

**Familybackground_w7.** **Maju.** *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And was your mother working when you were 14?

**Options**

| 1 | Mother working | Mother working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Mother not working | Mother not working |
| 3 | Mother deceased | Mother deceased |
| 4 | Mother not living with respondent so don't know | Mother not living with respondent so don't know |

**Help**
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Mother working | Mother working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Mother not working | Mother not working |
| 3 | Mother deceased | Mother deceased |
| 4 | Mother was not living with me so I don't know | Mother was not living with me so I don't know |

**Use**
Ask MAJU

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14***

**Familybackground_w7.** **Masoc00.** *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

What job was your mother doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1
  **Text**
  What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MasOc00

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MAJU = 1)* // *Mother working when respondent aged 14*

**Display Note**
CAWI Screen End

**Familybackground_w7.** # Pacob. *Country father born in*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In which country was your **father** born?

**Options**

| 1 | England | England |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Scotland | Scotland |
| 3 | Wales | Wales |
| 4 | Northern Ireland | Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Republic of Ireland | Republic of Ireland |
| 6 | France | France |
| 7 | Germany | Germany |
| 8 | Italy | Italy |
| 9 | Spain | Spain |
| 10 | Poland | Poland |
| 11 | Cyprus | Cyprus |
| 12 | Turkey | Turkey |
| 13 | Australia | Australia |
| 14 | New Zealand | New Zealand |
| 15 | Canada | Canada |
| 16 | U.S.A | U.S.A |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong | China/Hong Kong |
| 18 | India | India |
| 19 | Pakistan | Pakistan |
| 20 | Bangladesh | Bangladesh |
| 21 | Sri Lanka | Sri Lanka |
| 22 | Kenya | Kenya |
| 23 | Ghana | Ghana |
| 24 | Nigeria | Nigeria |
| 25 | Uganda | Uganda |
| 26 | South Africa | South Africa |
| 27 | Jamaica | Jamaica |
| 97 | Other country | Other country |

**Use**
Ask PaCOB
**Modules**

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

**If** *(PaCOB = 97)* // *Father born in other country*

**Familybackground_w7.** # Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Please write in the other country
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PaCOBO
**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97)* // *Father born in other country*

**If** *(PACOB>4)* // *Father not born in the UK*

**Familybackground_w7.** # Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

| 1 | Father lived in UK | Father lived in UK |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Father never lived in UK | Father never lived in UK |

**Use**
Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PACOB>4)* // *Father not born in the UK*

**Familybackground_w7.** # Macob. *Country mother born in*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In which country was your **mother** born?

**Options**

| 1 | England | England |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Scotland | Scotland |
| 3 | Wales | Wales |
| 4 | Northern Ireland | Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Republic of Ireland | Republic of Ireland |
| 6 | France | France |
| 7 | Germany | Germany |
| 8 | Italy | Italy |
| 9 | Spain | Spain |
| 10 | Poland | Poland |
| 11 | Cyprus | Cyprus |
| 12 | Turkey | Turkey |
| 13 | Australia | Australia |
| 14 | New Zealand | New Zealand |
| 15 | Canada | Canada |
| 16 | U.S.A | U.S.A |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong | China/Hong Kong |
| 18 | India | India |
| 19 | Pakistan | Pakistan |
| 20 | Bangladesh | Bangladesh |
| 21 | Sri Lanka | Sri Lanka |
| 22 | Kenya | Kenya |
| 23 | Ghana | Ghana |
| 24 | Nigeria | Nigeria |
| 25 | Uganda | Uganda |
| 26 | South Africa | South Africa |
| 27 | Jamaica | Jamaica |
| 97 | Other country | Other country |

**Use**
Ask MaCOB

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

**If** *(MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country*

Familybackground_w7. **Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Please write in the other country
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MaCOB = 97) *// Mother born in other country*

**If** *(MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK*

Familybackground_w7. **Mayruk.** *Mother ever lived in UK*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

| 1 | Mother lived in UK | Mother lived in UK |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Mother never lived in UK | Mother never lived in UK |

**Use**
Ask MaYrUK

**Modules**
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MACOB>4) *// Mother not born in UK*

**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Version**
01 (Mon Apr 7 15:04:45 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

**If** *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Natid.** *National identity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | English | English |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Welsh | Welsh |
| 3 | Scottish | Scottish |
| 4 | Northern Irish | Northern Irish |
| 5 | British | British |
| 6 | Irish | Irish |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Help**
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NatID
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

# Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.**Natido.** *National identity other specified*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What other national identity is that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NatIDO
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*

# Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.**Racel.** *Ethnic group*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
As per Census 2011 test version
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.
**Text**
What is your ethnic group?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish | British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Irish | Irish |
| 3 | Gypsy or Irish Traveller | Gypsy or Irish Traveller |
| 4 | Any other White background | Any other White background |
| 5 | White and Black Caribbean | White and Black Caribbean |
| 6 | White and Black African | White and Black African |
| 7 | White and Asian | White and Asian |
| 8 | Any other mixed background | Any other mixed background |
| 9 | Indian | Indian |
| 10 | Pakistani | Pakistani |
| 11 | Bangladeshi | Bangladeshi |
| 12 | Chinese | Chinese |
| 13 | Any other Asian background | Any other Asian background |
| 14 | Caribbean | Caribbean |
| 15 | African | African |
| 16 | Any other Black background | Any other Black background |
| 17 | Arab | Arab |
| 97 | Any other ethnic group | Any other ethnic group |

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
**Help**
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask RACEL
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*

**If** *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
As per Census 2011 test version
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What other ethnic group is that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask RACELO
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS adapted
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  **Options**

| 1 | White | White |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Mixed | Mixed |
| 3 | Asian or Asian British | Asian or Asian British |
| 4 | Black or Black British | Black or Black British |
| 5 | Chinese | Chinese |
| 6 | Arab | Arab |
| 97 | or some other ethnic group? | or some other ethnic group? |

  **Help**
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Use**
Ask RACELT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // *Mode is telephone*

**If** *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  **Options**

| 1 | British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish | British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Irish | Irish |
| 3 | Gypsy or Irish Traveller | Gypsy or Irish Traveller |
| 97 | or some other white background? | or some other white background? |

  **Help**
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Use**
Ask RACELWT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // *Mode is telephone*
And If (RACELT = 1) // *White ethnic group*

**If** *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Do you consider yourself to be...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

  **Options**

| 1 | White and Black Caribbean | White and Black Caribbean |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | White and Black African | White and Black African |
| 3 | White and Asian | White and Asian |
| 97 | or some other mixed background? | or some other mixed background? |

  **Help**
  This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Use**
Ask RACELMT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // *Mode is telephone*
And If (RACELT = 2) // *Mixed ethnic group*

**If** *(RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Indian | Indian |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 | Pakistani | Pakistani |
| 3 | Bangladeshi | Bangladeshi |
| 97 | or some other Asian background? | or some other Asian background? |

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Use**
Ask RACELAT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // Asian ethnic group

**If** *(RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Do you consider yourself to be...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Caribbean | Caribbean |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | African | African |
| 97 | or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? | or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? |

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
**Use**
Ask RACELBT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 4)* // Black ethnic group

**If** *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.** # Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
What ethnic group is that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN
**Use**
Ask RACELOT
**Modules**
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // Mode is telephone
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // Other ethnic group

**Module Religion_ip5.** *Religion module*

**Version**
03 (Fri Mar 30 11:49:05 2012) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Religion_ip5

**If** *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

**Religion_ip5.** # Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask OPRLG
**Modules**
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // New entrant never interviewed

**If** *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
**If** *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

**Religion_ip5.** # Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

| 1 | No religion | No religion |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Church of England/Anglican | Church of England/Anglican |
| 3 | Roman Catholic | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no denomination specified) | Christian (no denomination specified) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist | Buddhist |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | No religion | No religion |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Church of England/Anglican | Church of England/Anglican |
| 3 | Roman Catholic | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination) | Christian (no specific denomination) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist | Buddhist |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
Ask OPRLG0
**Modules**
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*


**If** *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*


Religion_ip5.**Oprlg1.** *Religion: E/S/W*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**

---

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

**Options**

| 2 | Church of England/Anglican | Church of England/Anglican |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Roman Catholic | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no denomination specified) | Christian (no denomination specified) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist | Buddhist |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 2 | Church of England/Anglican | Church of England/Anglican |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Roman Catholic | Roman Catholic |
| 4 | Church of Scotland | Church of Scotland |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian | Episcopalian |
| 7 | Methodist | Methodist |
| 8 | Baptist | Baptist |
| 9 | Congregational/United Reform/URC | Congregational/United Reform/URC |
| 10 | Other Christian | Other Christian |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination) | Christian (no specific denomination) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam | Muslim/Islam |
| 13 | Hindu | Hindu |
| 14 | Jewish | Jewish |
| 15 | Sikh | Sikh |
| 16 | Buddhist | Buddhist |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
Ask OPRLG1
**Modules**
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*
**Universe**
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*


**Module Mtmmearly_ip8.** *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 8 13:15:11 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Mtmmearly_ip8

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*


Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm1q1e.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or

disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm1q2e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm1q3e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm1q4e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q4E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm1q5e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q5E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q6E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29)* // *MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29***

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q1e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q2e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q3e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q4e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q4E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q5e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q5E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm2q6e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q6E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36***

## Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q1e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

## Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q2e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |

---

| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

## Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q3e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

## Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm3q4e.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q4E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q5E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm3q6e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36*

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.Mtmm4q1e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q2e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q2E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q3e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q4e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q4E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42)* // *MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm4q5e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |

| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q5E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm4q6e.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q6E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42*

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q1e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q1E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q2e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q2E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q3e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q3E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q4e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q4E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q5e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q5E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm5q6e.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q6E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47)* // *MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // *MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51***

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q1e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q1E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // *MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q2e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q2E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // *MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51*

# Mtmmearly_ip8.**Mtmm6q3e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q3E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q4e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q4E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q5e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q5E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm6q6e.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

---

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51)* // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54**

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q1e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Display Notes**

  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q1E

**Modules**

Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm7q2e.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |

| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q2E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

# Mtmmearly_ip8. Mtmm7q3e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q3E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

# Mtmmearly_ip8. Mtmm7q4e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q4E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

# Mtmmearly_ip8. Mtmm7q5e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q5E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

# Mtmmearly_ip8. Mtmm7q6e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q6E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54)* // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // MTMM ex perimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56**

**Mtmmearly_ip8.** # Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q1E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

**Mtmmearly_ip8.** # Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q2E
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*
**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

**Mtmmearly_ip8.** # Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q3E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q4e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q4E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q5e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |

| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q5E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

# Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmm8q6e.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
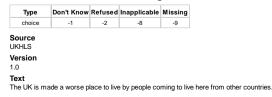 Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q6E

**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**
If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56*

## Mtmmearly_ip8. **Mtmme.** *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute MTMME = from System Clock;
**Modules**
Module Mtmmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Module Disability_w7.** *Disability module*

**Version**
02 (Wed May 21 14:25:29 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Disability_w7

## Disability_w7. **Inthealth.** *Health module intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask Inthealth
**Modules**
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

## Disability_w7. **Health.** *Long-standing illness or disability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
**Help**

This is your own definition of your disability status
**Use**
Ask Health
**Modules**
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

**If** *(Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability*

## Disability_w7. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
**Text**
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Lifting, carrying or moving objects | Lifting, carrying or moving objects |
| 3 | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| 4 | Continence (bladder and bowel control) | Continence (bladder and bowel control) |
| 5 | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) |
| 6 | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) |
| 7 | Communication or speech problems | Communication or speech problems |
| 8 | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand |
| 9 | Recognising when you are in physical danger | Recognising when you are in physical danger |
| 10 | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) | Difficulties with own personal care |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability | Other health problem or disability |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask DisDif
**Modules**
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*
**Universe**
If (Health = 1) // *Has a long-standing illness or disability*

**Loop** *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

## Disability_w7. **Dissev.** *Severity of impairment or disability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Some difficulty | Some difficulty |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | A lot of difficulty | A lot of difficulty |
| 3 | Unable to do this? | Unable to do this? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DisSev

**Modules**
Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif*

**Universe**
If (Health = 1) *// Has a long-standing illness or disability*

**END LOOP**

**Module Healthconditions_w7.** *Health conditions module*

**Version**
06 (Wed Oct 22 11:47:14 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Healthconditions_w7

**If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed***

**Healthconditions_w7.** # Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Asthma | Asthma |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 | Arthritis | Arthritis |
| 3 | Congestive heart failure | Congestive heart failure |
| 4 | Coronary heart disease | Coronary heart disease |
| 5 | Angina | Angina |
| 6 | Heart attack or myocardial infarction | Heart attack or myocardial infarction |
| 7 | Stroke | Stroke |
| 8 | Emphysema | Emphysema |

| 9 | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid |
| 11 | Chronic bronchitis | Chronic bronchitis |
| 12 | Any kind of liver condition | Any kind of liver condition |
| 13 | Cancer or malignancy | Cancer or malignancy |
| 14 | Diabetes | Diabetes |
| 15 | Epilepsy | Epilepsy |
| 16 | High blood pressure | High blood pressure |
| 17 | Clinical depression | Clinical depression |
| 19 | Multiple Sclerosis | Multiple Sclerosis |
| 20 | H.I.V. | H.I.V. |
| 18 | Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify | Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Text**
 Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask HCond

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) *// new entrant never interviewed*

**If *(HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview***

**Healthconditions_w7.** # Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HCondo

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If (HCond = 18) *// Has other health condition since last interview*

**If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition***
**Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond***
**If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV***

**Healthconditions_w7.** # Hconds. *Still have health condition*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you still have [HCond]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask HCondS

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

### Healthconditions_w7. **Hconda.** *Age told had health condition*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  AGE
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HCondA

**Modules**
Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If (HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

**Hard Check: If** *(HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

**Text**
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.
**END LOOP**

**Module Healthserviceuse_w7.** *Health Service Use module*

**Version**
03 (Thu Apr 30 11:58:59 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Healthserviceuse_w7

### Healthserviceuse_w7. **HI2gp.** *Visited GP in last 12 months*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | One or two | One or two |
| 2 | Three to five | Three to five |
| 3 | Six to ten | Six to ten |
| 4 | More than ten | More than ten |

**Use**
Ask HL2GP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

### Healthserviceuse_w7. **HI2hop.** *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | One or two | One or two |
| 2 | Three to five | Three to five |
| 3 | Six to ten | Six to ten |
| 4 | More than ten | More than ten |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Text**
  And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HL2HOP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

### Healthserviceuse_w7. **Hosp.** *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if HHGRID.SEX = 2}*
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HOSP

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

**If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer***

# Healthserviceuse_w7.Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**Question Box Label**
Number of Days

**Use**
Ask HOSPD

**Modules**
Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

**Universe**
If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

**If *((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44***

# Healthserviceuse_w7.Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was any of this for child-birth?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, all of it | Yes, all of it |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Yes, some of it | Yes, some of it |
| 3 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask HOSPCH

**Modules**

---

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

**Universe**
If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44*

**Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module***

**Version**
01 (Wed Jul 23 10:49:24 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Smoking_w7

# Smoking_w7.Smoker. *Smoker*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you smoke cigarettes?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Smoker

**Modules**
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

**If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes***

# Smoking_w7.Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
  **Text**
  Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

  If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.
  **Help**
  Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

**Use**
```
Ask NCigs
```
**Modules**
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*
**Universe**
*If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

# Smoking_w7. Ecigs. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
```
Ask ECigs
```
**Modules**
Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

**Module Exercise_w7.** *Exercise module*

**Version**
05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
```
Use Exercise_w7
```

# Exercise_w7. Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

  Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

**Use**
```
Ask IntroExer
```
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

# Exercise_w7. Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 0..7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.
**Text**
Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

**Question Box Label**
Days per week
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.
  **Text**
  Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

  During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

**Use**
```
Ask VDAY
```
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**If** *(VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

# Exercise_w7. Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
**Text**
How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

**Question Box Label**
Hours per day
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

  This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
```
Ask VDHRS
```
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
**Universe**

If *(VDAY > 0)* // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

### Exercise_w7. **Vdmin.** *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per day

**Use**
Ask VDMIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(VDAY > 0)* // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

**Soft Check: If** *(VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10)* // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If** *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

### Exercise_w7. **Vwhrs.** *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..168 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

**Question Box Label**
Hours per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
    Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask VWHRS

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(VDAY > 0)* // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

**Soft Check: If** *(VWHRS > 16)* // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours

**Text**
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

### Exercise_w7. **Vwmin.** *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per week

**Use**
Ask VWMIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(VDAY > 0)* // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And If *(VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK)* // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

**Soft Check: If** *(VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10)* // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

### Exercise_w7. **Mday.** *7 days moderate activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 0..7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**
Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

**Question Box Label**
Days per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.
  **Text**
  Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

  During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

**Use**
Ask MDAY

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**If** *(MDAY > 0)* // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

## Exercise_w7. **Mdhrs.** *Usual hours moderate activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**
How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

**Question Box Label**
Hours per day

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MDHRS

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

## Exercise_w7. **Mdmin.** *Usual minutes moderate activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per day

**Use**
Ask MDMIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

**Soft Check: If** *(MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If** *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

## Exercise_w7. **Mwhrs.** *Weekly hours moderate activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..168 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

**Question Box Label**
Hours per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

  This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MWHRS

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

**Soft Check: If** *(MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours*

**Text**
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

## Exercise_w7. **Mwmin.** *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per week

**Use**
Ask MWMIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*
And If *(MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

**Soft Check: If** *(MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

## Exercise_w7. **Wday.** *7 days walking*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 0..7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
**Text**
Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?
**Interviewer Instruction**
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME
**Question Box Label**
Days per week
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask WDAY
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**If** *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

### Exercise_w7. **Wdhrs.** *Usual hours walking*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
**Text**
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?
**Interviewer Instruction**
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.
**Question Box Label**
Hours per day
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Text**
  How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

  Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask WDHRS
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
**Universe**
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

### Exercise_w7. **Wdmin.** *Usual minutes walking*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
**Question Box Label**
Minutes per day
**Use**
Ask WDMIN
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
**Universe**
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*

**Soft Check: If** *(WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity*
**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END.
**If** *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

### Exercise_w7. **Wwhrs.** *Weekly hours walking*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..168 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'
**Text**
How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?
**Interviewer Instruction**
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME
**Question Box Label**
Hours per week
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Text**
  How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

  Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask WWHRS
**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*
**Universe**
If *(WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days*
And If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

### Exercise_w7. **Wwmin.** *Weekly minutes walking*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..59 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IPAQ
**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per week

**Use**
Ask WWMIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**
If *(WDAY > 0)* // *R walked in last 7 days*
And If *(WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK)* // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

**Soft Check: If** *(WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10)* // *Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Module Healthmonitoring_ip8.** *Health Monitoring module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 21 15:47:26 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Healthmonitoring_ip8

**If** *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*

**Healthmonitoring_ip8. Smthluse.** *Smart phone use for health*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Earlier you said you had a smart phone. Which of these types of applications do you use on your smart phone if at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Physical activity monitoring such as step-counting, movement monitoring | Physical activity monitoring such as step-counting, movement monitoring |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Physical activity motivation such as using an App to signal when to do sit-ups or other activities | Physical activity motivation such as using an App to signal when to do sit-ups or other activities |
| 3 | Calorie counting or food consumption monitoring | Calorie counting or food consumption monitoring |
| 4 | Sleep analysis | Sleep analysis |
| 5 | Relaxation, "white noise", or meditation aids | Relaxation, "white noise", or meditation aids |
| 6 | Alcohol consumption monitoring | Alcohol consumption monitoring |
| 7 | Smoking cessation | Smoking cessation |
| 8 | Helping with mood, general motivation or mental health | Helping with mood, general motivation or mental health |
| 9 | Medication reminders | Medication reminders |
| 10 | Gathering body measures like weight, pulse, body-mass index, etc. | Gathering body measures like weight, pulse, body-mass index, etc. |
| 98 | Other types of application to facilitate mental or physical health | Other types of application to facilitate mental or physical health |
| 97 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SmtHlUse

**Modules**
Module Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module*

**Universe**
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*

**If** *(SmtHlUse = 98)* // *If uses smartphone for other type of health promotion*

**Healthmonitoring_ip8. Smthluseo.** *Other smart phone use for health*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What other types of mental or physical health applications do you use?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SmtHlUseO

**Modules**
Module Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module*

**Universe**
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1)* // *If has a smartphone*
And If *(SmtHlUse = 98)* // *If uses smartphone for other type of health promotion*

**Module Sexualidentity_ip8.** *Sexual Identity module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 28 10:12:52 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Sexualidentity_ip8

**If** *((Ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVAriables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2)* // *If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone*

**Sexualidentity_ip8. Sidqn.** *ONS sexual identity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ONS

**Version**
1.0

**Display Notes**
The categories on the show card should appear as follows:
27 Heterosexual/Straight
21 Gay / Lesbian
24 Bisexual
29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.

**Text**
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 27 | 27 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 21 | 21 |

| 3 | 24 | 24 |
|---|----|----|
| 4 | 29 | 29 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: "Heterosexual or Straight", "Gay or Lesbian", "Bisexual", or "Other". As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.
**Interviewer Instruction**
ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT 'HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT' IS ONE OPTION, 'GAY OR LESBIAN' IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.

**Options**

| 1 | Heterosexual or Straight | Heterosexual or Straight |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Gay or lesbian | Gay or lesbian |
| 3 | Bisexual | Bisexual |
| 4 | Other | Other |

**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask SIDQn
**Modules**
Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*
**Universe**
If ((ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVAriables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2)) // *If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone*

**Module Scacognitiveability_ip8.** *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 28 10:41:37 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Scacognitiveability_ip8
**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.** # Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, there will be some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT IS NOT COMFORTABLE READING, HAS PROBLEMS WITH EYESIGHT OR USING COMPUTERS, CODE "NOT ABLE TO DO SECTION BY SELF-COMPLETION" AND CONTINUE.

**Options**

| 1 | Accepted laptop to complete section | Accepted laptop to complete section |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 | Refused cognitive ability section | Refused cognitive ability section |
| 5 | Not able to do section by self-completion | Not able to do section by self-completion |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PreCog
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent*

*wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*

**If** *(PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*
**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.** # Cogstart. *Start of cognitive ability CASI section*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask CogStart
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.** # Wmnrpre. *Working memory number recall preamble*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In the following questions, a random set of numbers will be shown on screen for a short time. You will then be asked on the following screen to **enter all the numbers you can remember in the same order**. This task is not always easy, and many people only remember a few, just do the best you can.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask WMNRPRE
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.** # Wmnr_sca. *Working memory number recall screen A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **3 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 3 seconds, and at 3 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

3 8 6

**Use**

Ask WMNR_SCA

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_a.** *Working memory number recall question A*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

**Text**

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

**Use**

Ask WMNR_A

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scb.** *Working memory number recall screen B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **7 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 7 seconds, and at 7 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

4 8 7 2 9 3 1

**Use**

Ask WMNR_SCB

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_b.** *Working memory number recall question B*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

**Text**

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

**Use**

Ask WMNR_B

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scc.** *Working memory number recall screen C*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **9 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 9 seconds, and at 9 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

5 1 3 9 7 6 2 4 8

**Use**

Ask WMNR_SCC

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_c.** *Working memory number recall question C*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

**Text**

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

**Use**

Ask WMNR_C

**Modules**

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // *Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // *Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section*

# Scacognitiveability_ip8. **Wmnr_scd.** *Working memory number recall screen D*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **5 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 5 seconds, and at 5 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

7 1 9 4 5

**Use**
Ask WMNR_SCD
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.Wmnr_d.** *Working memory number recall question D*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.
**Text**
Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:
**Use**
Ask WMNR_D
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.Nabook.** *Original cost of book*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HRS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
A second hand book dealer is selling a book for £ 6. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the book cost new?
Please enter a number.
**Use**
Ask NABOOK
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.Nadisease.** *Number getting a disease*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HRS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 would be expected to get the disease?
Please enter a number.
**Use**
Ask NADISEASE
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**Scacognitiveability_ip8.Cogend.** *End of cognitive ability CASI section*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thank you. That is the end of the memory and concentration section. Please now return the laptop to the interviewer.
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
**Use**
Ask COGEND
**Modules**
Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent *wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant*
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Module Caring_w7.** *Caring module*

**Version**
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:51:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Caring_w7
**If** *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

**Caring_w7.Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

**Use**
Ask AidHH

**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // *More than one person in the household*

**If** *(AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7. # Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**
Who do you look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]* | Resp. aids person number 1 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]* | Resp. aids person number 2 |
| 3 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]* | Resp. aids person number 3 |
| 4 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]* | Resp. aids person number 4 |
| 5 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]* | Resp. aids person number 5 |
| 6 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]* | Resp. aids person number 6 |
| 7 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]* | Resp. aids person number 7 |
| 8 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]* | Resp. aids person number 8 |
| 9 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]* | Resp. aids person number 9 |
| 10 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]* | Resp. aids person number 10 |
| 11 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]* | Resp. aids person number 11 |
| 12 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]* | Resp. aids person number 12 |
| 13 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]* | Resp. aids person number 13 |
| 14 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]* | Resp. aids person number 14 |
| 15 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]* | Resp. aids person number 15 |
| 16 | *[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]* | Resp. aids person number 16 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AidHUA

**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // *More than one person in the household*
And If (AidHH = 1) // *Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w7. # Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
  **Help**
  Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask AidXHH

**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

**If** *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Caring_w7. # Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people do you care for?

**Use**
Ask NAidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
**Web Interview**
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

**Soft Check: If** *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*
**Text**
You have just entered that you look after $[NAidXHH]$ people outside your household.

### Caring_w7.Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

| 1 | Parent/parent-in-law | Parent/parent-in-law |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Grandparent | Grandparent |
| 3 | Aunt/uncle | Aunt/uncle |
| 4 | Other relative | Other relative |
| 5 | Friend or neighbour | Friend or neighbour |
| 6 | Client(s) of voluntary organisation | Client(s) of voluntary organisation |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AidHU1
**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

**If** *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

### Caring_w7.Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

| 1 | Parent/parent-in-law | Parent/parent-in-law |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Grandparent | Grandparent |
| 3 | Aunt/uncle | Aunt/uncle |
| 4 | Other relative | Other relative |
| 5 | Friend or neighbour | Friend or neighbour |
| 6 | Client(s) of voluntary organisation | Client(s) of voluntary organisation |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AidHU2
**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

**If** *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

### Caring_w7.Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

| 1 | 0 - 4 hours per week | 0 - 4 hours per week |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 - 9 hours per week | 5 - 9 hours per week |
| 3 | 10 - 19 hours per week | 10 - 19 hours per week |
| 4 | 20 - 34 hours per week | 20 - 34 hours per week |
| 5 | 35 - 49 hours per week | 35 - 49 hours per week |
| 6 | 50 - 99 hours per week | 50 - 99 hours per week |
| 7 | 100 or more hours per week/continuous care | 100 or more hours per week/continuous care |
| 8 | Varies under 20 hours | Varies under 20 hours |
| 9 | Varies 20 hours or more | Varies 20 hours or more |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Help**
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AidHrs
**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

**If** *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

### Caring_w7.Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACs
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Unable to work at all | Unable to work at all |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Unable to do as much paid work as you might | Unable to do as much paid work as you might |
| 3 | Or this doesn't prevent you from working? | Or this doesn't prevent you from working? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AidEFT
**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

**If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household**

**Caring_w7.** # Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after [NAME(S)]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Once a week or more often | Once a week or more often |
| 3 | Once or twice a month | Once or twice a month |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CASCH
**Modules**
Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*
**Universe**
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

**Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***

---

**Version**
02 (Wed Jan 21 15:26:43 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Partnershiphistory_w7
**If (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**
**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Partnershiphistory_w7.** # Partint. *Partnership intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask PartInt
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Partnershiphistory_w7.** # Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LCohNPI
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying**

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

# Partnershiphistory_w7. **Coh1bm.** *Month first began cohabiting*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for month
  **Text**
  In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Coh1BM

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

# Partnershiphistory_w7. **Coh1by.** *Year first began cohabiting*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for year
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

# Partnershiphistory_w7. **Coh1mr.** *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

# Partnershiphistory_w7. **Coh1em.** *Month first cohabitation ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for month
  **Text**
  In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list
  and enter the year.
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Coh1EM
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

# Partnershiphistory_w7. Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for year
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Coh1EY
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse,*
*divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a*
*surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

# Partnershiphistory_w7. Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your
  current marriage/civil partnership.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NMar
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,*
*separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

# Partnershiphistory_w7. Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for month
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LMar1M
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,*
*separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

**Partnershiphistory_w7.** # Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for year
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LMar1Y
**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Module Fertilityhistory_w7.** *Fertility history module*

**Version**
02 (Wed Oct 22 11:57:31 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Fertilityhistory_w7
**If** *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Fertilityhistory_w7.** # Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
**Use**
Ask FertIntro
**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

**Fertilityhistory_w7.** # Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.
**Use**
Ask LAdopt
**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)
**If** *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

**Fertilityhistory_w7.** # Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?
**Use**
Ask LNAdopt
**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0*

**Fertilityhistory_w7.** # Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Help**
 *Include stillbirths
 *Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LPrnt

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)* // *number of biological children in household is 0*

**If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household***

# Fertilityhistory_w7.**Lnprnt.** *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Help**
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LNPrnt

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

**Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch)* // *Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household***

**Text**
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

# Fertilityhistory_w7.**Ch1bd.** *DOB of eldest child: Day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Scripting Notes**
 Use drop down list for day
 **Question Box Label**
 Day
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CH1BD

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

# Fertilityhistory_w7.**Ch1bm.** *DOB of eldest child: Month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Scripting Notes**
 Use drop down list for month
 **Question Box Label**
 Month
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

## Fertilityhistory_w7.**Ch1by4.** *DOB of eldest child: Year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for year
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CH1BY4
**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* *// Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Module Annualeventhistory_w7.** *Annual Event History module*

**Version**
06 (Mon May 11 15:44:21 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Annualeventhistory_w7
**If** *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Calintro.** *Annual events intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
**Use**
Ask CalIntro
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

---

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**If** *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Adcts.** *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?
**Use**
Ask AdCts
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Movy1.** *Reason for move*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Family related reasons | Family related reasons |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Education related reasons | Education related reasons |
| 3 | Employer related reasons | Employer related reasons |
| 4 | Housing related reasons | Housing related reasons |
| 5 | Area related reasons | Area related reasons |

| 6 | Or did you have to move for some other reason? | Or did you have to move for some other reason? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for  *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MovY1

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

**If** *(MovY1 = 1)* // *Moved for family reasons*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Family.** *Moved for family reasons*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What family related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Married/moved in with partner | Married/moved in with partner |
| 2 | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner |
| 3 | Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1) | Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1) |
| 4 | Moved away from family (other than code 2) | Moved away from family (other than code 2) |
| 5 | Moved in with friends | Moved in with friends |
| 6 | Moved to be closer to family/friends | Moved to be closer to family/friends |
| 7 | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation |
| 8 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Married/moved in with partner | Married/moved in with partner |
| 2 | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner |
| 3 | Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner) | Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner) |
| 4 | Moved away from family (not spouse/partner) | Moved away from family (not spouse/partner) |
| 5 | Moved in with friends | Moved in with friends |
| 6 | Moved to be closer to family/friends | Moved to be closer to family/friends |
| 7 | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation |
| 8 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Family

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*

---

*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 1)* // Moved for family reasons

**If** *(MovY1 = 2)* // *Moved for education reasons*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Education.** *Moved for education reasons*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university | Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university |
| 2 | Left education/ended course | Left education/ended course |
| 3 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Education

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 2)* // Moved for education reasons

**If** *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Memploy.** *Moved for employment reasons*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What employment related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Employer moved job to another workplace | Employer moved job to another workplace |
| 2 | Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace | Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace |
| 3 | Moved to start a new job with a new employer | Moved to start a new job with a new employer |
| 4 | Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace | Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace |
| 5 | Moved to start own business | Moved to start own business |

| 6 | Decided to relocate own business | Decided to relocate own business |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Salary increased so could afford to move home | Salary increased so could afford to move home |
| 8 | Moved to look for work | Moved to look for work |
| 9 | Retirement (self or spouse) | Retirement (self or spouse) |
| 10 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MEmploy
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

**If** *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Housing.** *Moved for housing reasons*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What housing related reason was that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Wanted somewhere bigger | Wanted somewhere bigger |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper | Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper |
| 3 | Wanted own accommodation or to form a household | Wanted own accommodation or to form a household |
| 4 | To buy somewhere | To buy somewhere |
| 5 | Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy) | Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy) |
| 6 | Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat | Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat |
| 7 | Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home | Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home |
| 8 | Disliked previous house/flat | Disliked previous house/flat |
| 9 | Wanted better accommodation | Wanted better accommodation |
| 10 | Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded | Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded |
| 11 | Wanted a change | Wanted a change |
| 12 | Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves | Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves |
| 13 | Council offered new accommodation | Council offered new accommodation |
| 14 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Housing
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

**If** *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Area.** *Moved for area related reasons*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What area related reason was that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Disliked absence of facilities/isolation | Disliked absence of facilities/isolation |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Wanted to move to a more rural environment | Wanted to move to a more rural environment |
| 3 | Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic) | Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic) |
| 4 | Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe | Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe |
| 5 | Noise (other than traffic) | Noise (other than traffic) |
| 6 | Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours | Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours |
| 7 | Wanted to move to specific place | Wanted to move to specific place |
| 8 | Disliked area | Disliked area |
| 9 | None of the above/Other reason | None of the above/Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Area
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

**If** *(MovY1 = 6)* // *Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Moveoth.** *Moved for other reasons*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What other reason was that?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask MoveOth

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Movdir.** *Moved direct or multiple moves*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

**Options**

| 1 | Moved direct to this address | Moved direct to this address |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Lived somewhere else in between | Lived somewhere else in between |

**Use**
Ask MovDir

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Plnowm.** *Month of moving to current address*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Plnowy4.** *Year of moving to current address*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
*// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier your indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Relup.** *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 1 | Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse} | Spouse/civil partner resident |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner} | Cohabiting partner resident |
| 3 | Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident} | Spouse/civil partner not resident |

| 4 | Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident} | Cohabiting partner not resident |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased} | Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased |
| 6 | Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid} | Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave |

**Use**
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

**If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'***

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Marital status on record is incorrect | Marital status on record is incorrect |

**Use**
Ask MStatSam

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

**If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect***

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single, nvr marr/civ p |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Civil Partner (legal) |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated legally marr |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner | Sep from Civil Partner |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) | Surviving Civil Partner |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
  **Text**
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?
  **Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated but legally married |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner | Separated from Civil Partner |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) |

  **Delete**
  Showcard
  **Telephone Interviews**
    **Delete**
    Showcard

**Use**
Ask LWWrong

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
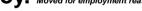Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

**If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave***
**Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]***

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 528 marstatus**

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single, nvr marr/civ p |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Civil Partner (legal) |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated legally marr |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner | Sep from Civil Partner |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) | Surviving Civil Partner |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Married | Married |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 4 | Separated but legally married | Separated but legally married |
| 5 | Divorced | Divorced |
| 6 | Widowed | Widowed |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner | Separated from Civil Partner |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) |

**Delete**
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MStatCh

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Text**
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If** *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

| 1 | Date became final | Date became final |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Date stopped living together | Date stopped living together |

**Use**
Ask DivChk

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

**If** *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Divfin. *Divorce final check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask DivFin

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

**If** *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DVM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Display Notes
    use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
    Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DVY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask CMLStat

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

**If** *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Since we interviewed you on [fff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask Cohab

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

**If** *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 1..7 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [fff_IntDate] ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
    Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CohabN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

**Soft Check: If** *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

**Text**
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you.

**If** *(CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given*

**Loop** *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 518 cohab_annual**

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Text**
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LMCbM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // Number of cohabitation spells given

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LMCbY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // Number of cohabitation spells given

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask CurrPart
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If (Cohab = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If (CohabN > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // *On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

**If** *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LMSpM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If (Cohab = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If (CohabN > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LMSpY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (RelUp > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If (Cohab = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If (CohabN > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END
**Hard Check: If** *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*
**Text**
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**END LOOP**

**If** *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Awaiting birth of child | Awaiting birth of child |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Father

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*

**If** *(Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.Nchild. *Number of new children*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | 1..6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NChild

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If *(Father = 1)* // *Has fathered a child since last interview*

**If** *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

**Options**

| 1 | Pregnant at last interview | Pregnant at last interview |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | Yes, has had pregnancy | Yes, has had pregnancy |
| 3 | No pregnancies | No pregnancies |

**Use**
If *(ff_hlpreg = 1)* Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

**Loop** *foreach pregnancy*

**If** *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

### Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregm.** *Month of pregnancy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did you become pregnant?
**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|----|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options
 **Text**
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PREGM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) *//*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

### Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregy4.** *Year of pregnancy*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**

---

use drop down list of response options
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PREGY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) *//*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

### Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregfert.** *Used fertility treatment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|----|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask PregFert
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) *//*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

**If** *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

### Annualeventhistory_w7. **Pregft.** *Fertility treatment type received*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | In vitro fertilisation treatment | In vitro fertilisation treatment |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Medication | Medication |
| 3 | Sperm donation | Sperm donation |
| 4 | Egg donation | Egg donation |
| 5 | Artificial insemination | Artificial insemination |
| 6 | Other treatment | Other treatment |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

  **Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

  **Interviewer Instruction**

  READ OUT AND CODE EACH

  **Options**

| 1 | In vitro fertilisation treatment | In vitro fertilisation treatment |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Medication | Medication |
| 3 | Sperm donation | Sperm donation |
| 4 | Egg donation | Egg donation |
| 5 | Artificial insemination | Artificial insemination |
| 6 | Other treatment | Other treatment |
| 96 | None of these? | None of these? |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregFT

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

And If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

**If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy***

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

**Text**

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

---

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

  **Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregSpD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

And If *((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

**If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy***

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Live birth - normal delivery | Live birth - normal delivery |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Live birth - caesarean | Live birth - caesarean |
| 3 | Not live birth | Not live birth |
| 4 | Current pregnancy | Current pregnancy |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

  **Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Web Interview**

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregOut

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

**If** *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only
**Text**
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Miscarriage | Miscarriage |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Stillbirth | Stillbirth |
| 3 | Termination | Termination |
| 4 | Ectopic or tubal | Ectopic or tubal |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How did this pregnancy end?
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
Ask PregEnd
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only
**Text**
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Less than 3 months | Less than 3 months |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | Between 3 and 6 months | Between 3 and 6 months |
| 3 | 6 months or more | 6 months or more |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?
**Use**
Ask EndMnth
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

**If** *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask PregSmoke
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

**If** *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Months 1 to 3 | Months 1 to 3 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Months 4 to 6 | Months 4 to 6 |
| 3 | Months 7 to 9 | Months 7 to 9 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask SmkMnth

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
*pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

**If** *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PregSmk1
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
*pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

**Soft Check: If** *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

**Text**
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click
to continue.

**If** *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PregSmk2
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*
*pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

**Soft Check: If** *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

**Text**
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click
to continue.

**If** *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PregSmk3
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next*

*pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3)* // *Smoked during third trimester*

**Soft Check: If** *(PregSmk3 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

**Text**
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Aedrof.** *Freq alcohol while preg*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Every day | Every day |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | 5-6 times per week | 5-6 times per week |
| 3 | 3-4 times per week | 3-4 times per week |
| 4 | 1-2 times per week | 1-2 times per week |
| 5 | 1-2 times per month | 1-2 times per month |
| 6 | Less than once a month | Less than once a month |
| 7 | Never | Never |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask AEDROF
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

**If** *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Aepuwk.** *Units alcohol per week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AEPUWK
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

**If** *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Aepuda.** *Units alcohol per occasion*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask AEPUDA
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchmulti.** *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, twins | Yes, twins |
| 2 | Yes, triplets | Yes, triplets |
| 3 | Yes, quadruplets or more | Yes, quadruplets or more |
| 4 | No, it was a single birth | No, it was a single birth |

**Use**
Ask LChMulti

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If (PregOut < 3) // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. **Morpreg.** *More pregnancies since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 531 person**

**END LOOP**

# Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nnewborn.** *Number of newborns since last interview*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

**Loop** *foreach newborn child.*

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 529 newborn**

**If** *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. **Lchlv.** *Child still lives with parent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS Died | SPONTANEOUS Died |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask LChLv

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

**If** *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchyd4.** *Year child died*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In which year did that happen?
**Use**
Ask LChyD4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
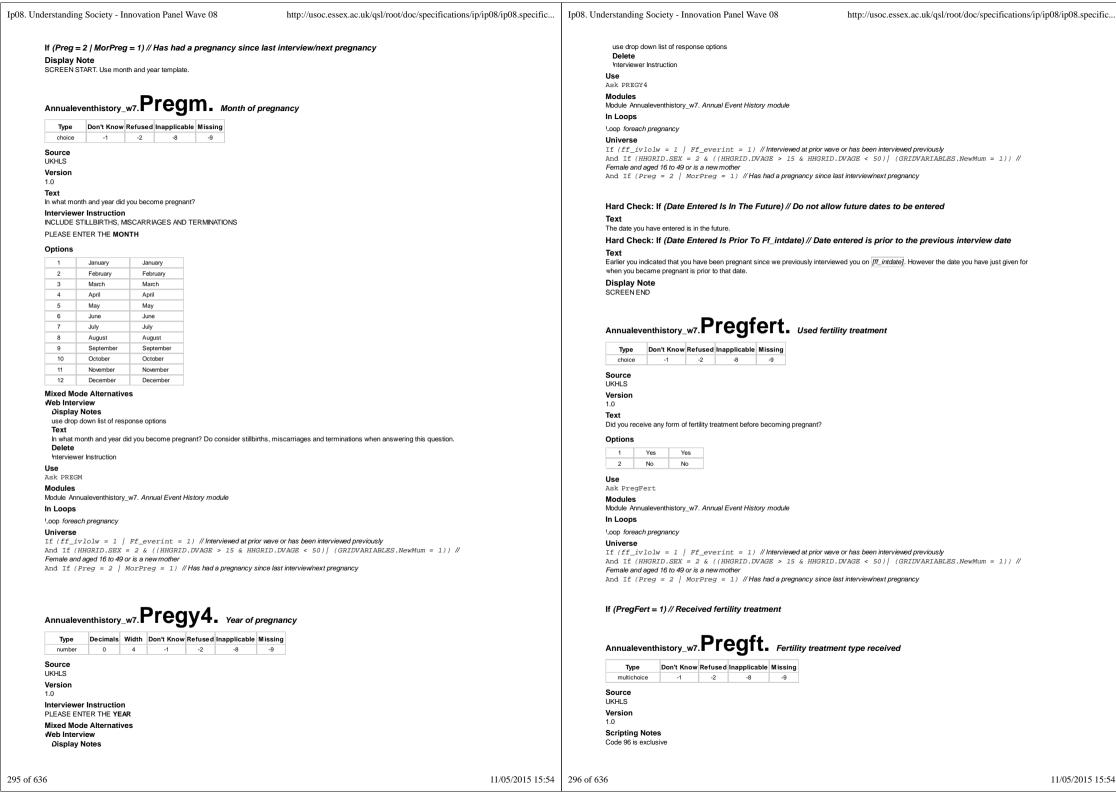If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.
**If** *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchsx.** *Child's sex*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
*[Are/were]* they a boy or a girl?
**Options**

| 1 | Boy | Boy |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | Girl | Girl |

**Use**
Ask LChSx
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchbm.** *Child's birth month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH
**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options
  **Text**
  Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LChBM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Lchby4.** *Child's birth year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LChBY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* *// Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* *// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB)* *// Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If** *(LChLv = 2)* *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..60 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask LChal`

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

**If** *(LChLv = 1)* *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchno. *PNO of child*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

| 1 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 1 |
|----|----|----|
| 2 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 2 |
| 3 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 3 |
| 4 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 4 |
| 5 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 5 |
| 6 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 6 |
| 7 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 7 |
| 8 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 8 |
| 9 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 9 |
| 10 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 10 |
| 11 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 11 |
| 12 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 12 |
| 13 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 13 |
| 14 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 14 |
| 15 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 15 |
| 16 | *[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]* | Newborn child 16 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Please confirm which newborn child this is.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask LChNo`

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 2 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

**If** *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* *// female and mother of a newborn*

**If** *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)* *// child's PNO entered*

Annualeventhistory_w7. # Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|----|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Can we check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

**Use**
`Ask LChChk`

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

*If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
*And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
*And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered*

**If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing**

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.
**Text**
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Use**
Ask LChSxCor
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
*If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
*And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
*And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LChBDCor
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
*If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

*And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
*And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask LChBMCor
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
*If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
*And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
*And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Scripting Notes**
  If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options
  **Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtxp.** *Child born when expected*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask BwtXp

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // *Female and newborn child resident*

**If** *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

**Options**

| 1 | Early | Early |
|---|-------|-------|

| 2 | Late | Late |
|---|------|------|

**Use**
Ask BwtEL

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BwtXp = 2) // *Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
**Text**
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtWk

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If (BwtXp = 2) // *Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

**Soft Check: If** *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Bwt.** *Birthweight*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

| 1 | Answer in lbs and ounces | Answer in lbs and ounces |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Answer in kilograms | Answer in kilograms |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list for response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Bwt
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

**If** *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..20 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
  **Question Box Label**
  Pounds
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask BwtLb
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
  **Question Box Label**
  Ounces
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BwtOz
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

**If** *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 2 | 5 | 0.00..10.99 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
  **Question Box Label**
  Kilograms
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask BwtK
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

**If** *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask BwtG5
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*
And If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**NbcImprb.** *Problems calming child*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from GAINS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very easy | Very easy |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Somewhat easy | Somewhat easy |
| 3 | About average | About average |
| 4 | Somewhat difficult | Somewhat difficult |
| 5 | Very difficult | Very difficult |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBClmPrb

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbfuss.** *Amount of fussing or crying*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 2 | Quite a bit of the time | A lot of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | Not very often | Not very often |

| 5 | Rarely if at all | Rarely if at all |
|---|------------------|------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBFuss

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbsleep.** *Time for child to settle into sleep*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..180 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
GAINS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
  **Question Box Label**
  Minutes

**Use**
Ask NBSleep

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbwakes.** *Number of times child wakes at night*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..20 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
GAINS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NBWakes
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbrefeat.** *Refuses to eat statement*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Not true | Not true |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Somewhat true | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask NBRefEat
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Not true | Not true |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Somewhat true | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask NBNoApp
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Currently breastfeeding | Currently breastfeeding |

**Use**
Ask BrFed
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

**If** *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Annualeventhistory_w7.**Brfedend.** *Age breastfeeding stopped*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..52 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Age
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BrFedEnd

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UNIT

**Options**

| 1 | Days | Days |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Weeks | Weeks |
| 3 | Months | Months |
| 4 | Years | Years |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask BrFedEnd2

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If** *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

END LOOP

**Loop** *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 514 breastfed**

**If** *(Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you (|[on [ff_IntDate]]|), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask BrFedStill

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

**If** *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Question Box Label**

  Age

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UNIT

**Options**

| 1 | Days | Days |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Weeks | Weeks |
| 3 | Months | Months |
| 4 | Years | Years |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Display Notes**

  use drop down list of response options.

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4))* // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding***

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

END LOOP

**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***

**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart***

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 536 twins**

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask TwinConf

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

**If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))* // *Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex***

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|

| 2 | No | No |
|---|----|----|

**Use**
Ask TwinZyg

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn*
*Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and*
*two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*


**If** *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*


**Annualeventhistory_w7. Zygosity1.** *PNO of twin 1*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn*
*Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and*
*two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*


**Annualeventhistory_w7. Zygosity2.** *PNO of twin 2*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..16 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn*
*Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and*
*two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**END LOOP**

**If** *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Asthma | Asthma |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 | Arthritis | Arthritis |
| 3 | Congestive heart failure | Congestive heart failure |
| 4 | Coronary heart disease | Coronary heart disease |
| 5 | Angina | Angina |
| 6 | Heart attack or myocardial infarction | Heart attack or myocardial infarction |
| 7 | Stroke | Stroke |
| 8 | Emphysema | Emphysema |
| 9 | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid |
| 10 | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid |
| 11 | Chronic bronchitis | Chronic bronchitis |
| 12 | Any kind of liver condition | Any kind of liver condition |
| 13 | Cancer or malignancy | Cancer or malignancy |
| 14 | Diabetes | Diabetes |
| 15 | Epilepsy | Epilepsy |
| 16 | High blood pressure | High blood pressure |
| 17 | Clinical depression | Clinical depression |
| 19 | Multiple Sclerosis | Multiple Sclerosis |
| 20 | H.I.V. | H.I.V. |
| 18 | Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify | Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?
Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask HCondN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

**If** *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since*

---

*last interview*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Use**
Ask HCondNo

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 18) *// Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

**If** *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
**Loop** *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 523 health**

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask HOSPC

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

**If** *(HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 1..365 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  Number of days
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HOSPDC

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If (HOSPC = 1) // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

**Soft Check: If** *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

**Text**
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCondN].

**If** *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you still have [HCondN]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask HCondNS

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**END LOOP**

---

**If** *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Contft. *Continuous FT education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask ContFT

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // *Full-time student at last interview*

**If** *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Text**
  Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTEndM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7. Ftendy4.** *Year finished FT education period*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FTEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7. Ftedany.** *Any FT education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FTEdAny

**Modules**

---

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

**If** *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
**Loop** *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 522 fteduc

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 use drop down list of response options.
 **Text**
 When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
 **Question Box Label**
 Month
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FTEdStartM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 use drop down list of response options.
 **Question Box Label**
 Year

---

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FTEdStartY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdMor = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has that period of full-time education ended?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, ended | Yes, ended |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | No, not ended | No, not ended |

**Use**
Ask FTEdEnd

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

**If** *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Text**
  When did you finish that period of full-time education?
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FT2EndM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ft2endy4.** *Year finished next FT education period*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FT2EndY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

---

And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date)* // *Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*
**Text**
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
**Text**
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ftedmor.** *More FT education periods*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FTEdMor
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**END LOOP**
If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Ftquals.** *Qualifications from FT education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Waiting for results | Waiting for results |

**Use**
Ask FTQuals

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

**If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview***

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Qualnew.** *New qualifications gained*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What qualifications have you gained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | Higher Degree |
|---|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE | First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education | Diploma in HE |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | Teaching qual not PGCE |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned | Nursing/other med qual |
| 6 | Other higher degree | Other higher degree |
| 7 | A Level | A Level |
| 8 | Welsh Baccalaureate | Welsh Baccalaureate |
| 9 | International Baccalaureate | Internt'l Baccalaureate |
| 10 | AS Level | AS Level |
| 11 | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate |
| 12 | Higher Grade (Scotland) | Higher Grade (Scotland) |
| 13 | GCSE | GCSE |
| 14 | (intentionally left blank) | (left blank) |
| 15 | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 32 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) |
| 33 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 16 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) | Other school cert |
| 17 | Youth training certificate | Youth training cert |
| 18 | Key Skills | Key Skills |
| 19 | Basic skills | Basic skills |
| 20 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) | Entry lvl qual (Wales) |
| 21 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship | Modern apprenticeship |
| 22 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand /book-keeping/commerce) | RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual |
| 23 | City and Guilds Certificate | City and Guilds Cert |
| 24 | GNVQ/GSVQ | GNVQ/GSVQ |
| 25 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 |
| 26 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 |

| 27 | HNC/HND | HNC/HND |
|----|---------|---------|
| 28 | ONC/OND | ONC/OND |
| 29 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL |
| 30 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC |
| 31 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification | Other voc/tech/prof qual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**
Ask QualNew

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

**If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview***

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ngcse5.** *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..20 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

**Use**
Ask NGCSE5

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

**If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C***

Annualeventhistory_w7. **Ngcseeng.** *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was your English GCSE grade?

**Options**

| 1 | A* | A* |
|---|----|----|
| 2 | A | A |
| 3 | B | B |

| 4 | C | C |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | D | D |
| 6 | E | E |
| 7 | F | F |
| 8 | G | G |

**Use**
Ask NGCSEENG

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A\*-C*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

**Options**

| 1 | A\* | A\* |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | A | A |
| 3 | B | B |
| 4 | C | C |
| 5 | D | D |
| 6 | E | E |
| 7 | F | F |
| 8 | G | G |

**Use**
Ask NGCSEMAT

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS)* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A\*-C*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainany. *Training since last interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask TrainAny

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

**If** *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Trainn. *Number of training periods*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..30 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**
Ask TrainN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

**If** *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
**Loop** *foreach period of training*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 535 training**

# Annualeventhistory_w7. Trwho. *Training provider*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

**Options**

| 1 | Provided by employer | Provided by employer |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Government training scheme | Government training scheme |
| 3 | College/University degree or diploma course | College/University degree or diploma course |
| 4 | Other type of training scheme or course | Other type of training scheme or course |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a

government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

*Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet* {*if TrainN greater than 3*}

**Use**
Ask TrWho

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (TrainAny = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // *Number of training periods given*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 1..365 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
  **Question Box Label**
  Number of days
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask TrainDays

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (TrainAny = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // *Number of training periods given*

**Soft Check: If** *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

**Text**
That's more than 50 days.

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..24 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Number of hours
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask TrainHrs

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (TrainAny = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // *Number of training periods given*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainend.** *Training ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has that training scheme or course ended?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask TrainEnd

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*

**Universe**
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (TrainAny = 1) // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // *Number of training periods given*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | To help you get started in your job | To help you get started in your job |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | To improve your skills in your current job | To improve your skills in your current job |
| 3 | To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards | To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards |
| 4 | To prepare you for a job you might do in the future | To prepare you for a job you might do in the future |

| 5 | To help you get a promotion | To help you get a promotion |
| 6 | Health and Safety Training | Health and Safety Training |
| 7 | For hobbies or leisure | For hobbies or leisure |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Text**
 For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT AND CODE EACH
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
Ask TrainPurp
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trainqual.** *Qualifications from training*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?
**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Waiting for results | Waiting for results |

**Use**
Ask TrainQual
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach period of training*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**END LOOP**

If *(ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Trqual.** *Training qualifications gained*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC
**Options**

| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | Higher Degree |
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE | First degree level qual inc foundation degree, grad memb prof Inst, PGCE|1st degree or equiv |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education | Diploma in HE |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | Teaching qual not PGCE |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned | Nursing/other med qual |
| 6 | Other higher degree | Other higher degree |
| 7 | A Level | A Level |
| 8 | Welsh Baccalaureate | Welsh Baccalaureate |
| 9 | International Baccalaureate | Intern'l Baccalaureate |
| 10 | AS Level | AS Level |
| 11 | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland) | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland) |
| 13 | GCSE | GCSE |
| 14 | (intentionally left blank) | (left blank) |
| 15 | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 32 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) |
| 33 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 16 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) | Other school cert |
| 17 | Youth training certificate | Youth training cert |
| 18 | Key Skills | Key Skills |
| 19 | Basic skills | Basic skills |
| 20 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) | Entry lvl qual (Wales) |
| 21 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship | Modern apprenticeship |
| 22 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand /book-keeping/commerce) | RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual |
| 23 | City and Guilds Certificate | City and Guilds Cert |
| 24 | GNVQ/GSVQ | GNVQ/GSVQ |
| 25 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 |
| 26 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 |
| 27 | HNC/HND | HNC/HND |
| 28 | ONC/OND | ONC/OND |
| 29 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL |
| 30 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC |
| 34 | First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates | First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates |
| 31 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification | Other voc/tech/prof qual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Use**
Ask TrQual
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

**If** *(Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Notempchk.** *Prev wave non-employed status check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask NotEmpChk
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

**If** *(Ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Empchk.** *Prev wave employed status check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask EmpChk
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

**If** *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*
**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.**Empstendd.** *Employment status end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask EmpStEndD
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **Empstendm.** *Employment status end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 use drop down list of response options.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **Empstendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 use drop down list of response options.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EmpStEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier your indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **Stendreas.** *Reason most recent job ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

| 1 | Promoted | Promoted |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Left for better job | Left for better job |
| 3 | Made redundant | Made redundant |
| 4 | Dismissed/sacked | Dismissed/sacked |
| 5 | Temporary job ended | Temporary job ended |
| 6 | Took retirement | Took retirement |
| 7 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 8 | Left to have baby | Left to have baby |
| 9 | Look after family | Look after family |
| 10 | Look after other person | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area | Moved area |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask StEndReas

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

**If** *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **Nxtst.** *Next employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

**Text**

Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

**Options**

| 1 | Paid work | Paid work |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Something else | Something else |

**Use**
If *(StEndReas = 1 | 2)* Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview

**If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else**

### Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Unemployed/looking for work | Unemployed/looking for work |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Retired | Retired |
| 3 | On maternity/paternity leave | On maternity/paternity leave |
| 4 | Looking after the family or home | Looking after the family or home |
| 5 | In full-time education/student | In full-time education/student |
| 6 | Long-term sick or disabled | Long-term sick or disabled |
| 7 | On a government training scheme | On a government training scheme |
| 8 | Something else | Something else |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What were you doing?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtStElse

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else

### Annualeventhistory_w7.Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, ended | Yes, ended |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Not ended, current status | Not ended, current status |

**Use**
Ask CStat

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else

**If *(CStat = 1)* // Period of 'doing something else' has ended**

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

### Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // Next employment status was doing something else
And If *(CStat = 1)* // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

### Annualeventhistory_w7.Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |

| 7 | July | July |
|---|------|------|
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NxtStEndM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask NxtStEndY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JbSamR
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*

**If** *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask WkPlSam
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask SameJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **MatIv.** *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave | SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Currently on maternity/paternity leave | Currently on maternity/paternity leave |

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLv

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*

**If** *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **MatIvstd.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

---

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvStD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **MatIvstm.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvStM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

## Annualeventhistory_w7. **MatIvsty4.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvStY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # MatIvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

---

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # MatIvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvEndM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // New mother or new father
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell)* // *Date entered is prior to spell start date*

**Text**
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on *[MatLvStD]* *[MatLvStM]* *[MatLvStY4]*. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Jbendd. *Job end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
   **Display Notes**
   use drop down list of response options.
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JbEndD
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Jbendm. *Job end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH
**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Display Notes**
   use drop down list of response options.
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JbEndM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
   **Display Notes**
   use drop down list of response options.
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JbEndY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier your indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**If** *(JbSamR = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview*

**Annualeventhistory_w7.** # Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

| 1 | Promoted | Promoted |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Left for better job | Left for better job |
| 3 | Made redundant | Made redundant |
| 4 | Dismissed/sacked | Dismissed/sacked |
| 5 | Temporary job ended | Temporary job ended |
| 6 | Took retirement | Took retirement |
| 7 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 8 | Left to have baby | Left to have baby |
| 9 | Look after family | Look after family |
| 10 | Look after other person | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area | Moved area |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JbEndReas
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview*

**If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job**

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Cjob. *Current job indicator*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?
**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask CJob
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

**If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job***

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

| 1 | Full-time | Full-time |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Part-time | Part-time |

**Use**
Ask NxtJbHrs
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employed | Employed |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-Employed | Self-Employed |

**Use**
Ask NxtJbES
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w7.# Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On what date did you end that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nxtjbendm.** *Next job end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nxtjbendy4.** *Next job end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list of response options.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

**Text**
Earlier your indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nxtendreas.** *Reason job ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Why did you stop doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

| 1 | Promoted | Promoted |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Left for better job | Left for better job |
| 3 | Made redundant | Made redundant |
| 4 | Dismissed/sacked | Dismissed/sacked |
| 5 | Temporary job ended | Temporary job ended |
| 6 | Took retirement | Took retirement |
| 7 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 8 | Left to have baby | Left to have baby |
| 9 | Look after family | Look after family |
| 10 | Look after other person | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area | Moved area |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtEndReas

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*


**If** *(CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job*


Annualeventhistory_w7.# Cjbatt.   *Main attraction of current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

| 1 | Better money | Better money |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | Better career prospects | Better career prospects |
| 3 | More responsibility | More responsibility |
| 4 | More secure job | More secure job |
| 5 | More interesting work | More interesting work |
| 6 | Wanted specific type of job | Wanted specific type of job |
| 7 | To be own boss | To be own boss |
| 8 | More opportunity to use own initiative | More opps use own init |
| 9 | Closer to home - less travelling time to work | Nearer home/less travel |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours | Shorter/fewer hours |
| 11 | More flexible hours | More flexible hours |
| 12 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience | Suit R's qual/train/exp |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier | Less demanding/easier |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job | Prefer to previous job |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CJbAtt
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job*


---

**Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.**

| Type |
|------|
| number |

**Use**
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

---

**If** *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
**Loop** *until [Next = 0]*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**


**Development Note**
**RECORD START 521 emphist**


Annualeventhistory_w7.# Nextstat.   *Next employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

| 1 | Paid employment | Paid employment |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | Something else | Something else |

**Use**
Ask NextStat
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*


**If** *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*


Annualeventhistory_w7.# Nextelse.   *Next non-employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What were you doing? Were you...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Options**

| 1 | Unemployed/looking for work | Unemployed/seeking work |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | Retired | Retired |
| 3 | On maternity/paternity leave | On mat/pat/ernity leave |
| 4 | Looking after the family or home | Family care |
| 5 | In full-time education/student | FT student |
| 6 | Long-term sick or disabled | Long term sick/disab |
| 7 | On a government training scheme | Govt trng scheme |
| 8 | Something else | Something else |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NextElse

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Currstat.** *Current non-employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, ended | Yes, ended |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Not ended, current status | Not ended, current status |

**Use**
Ask CurrStat

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

**If** *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Nextjob.** *Next job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Doing a different job for the same employer | Doing a different job for the same employer |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Working for a different employer | Working for a different employer |
| 3 | Working for yourself/self-employed | Working for yourself/self-employed |
| 4 | Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? | Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NextJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Currjob.** *Current job indicator*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is this your current job?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask CurrJob

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

**If** *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Jobhours.** *Next job hours*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

| 1 | Full-time | Full-time |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Part-time | Part-time |

**Use**
Ask JobHours

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

And If *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Reasend.** *Reason job ended*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

| 1 | Promoted | Promoted |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Left for better job | Left for better job |
| 3 | Made redundant | Made redundant |
| 4 | Dismissed/sacked | Dismissed/sacked |
| 5 | Temporary job ended | Temporary job ended |
| 6 | Took retirement | Took retirement |
| 7 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 8 | Left to have baby | Left to have baby |
| 9 | Look after family | Look after family |
| 10 | Look after other person | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area | Moved area |
| 97 | Other reason | Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ReasEnd

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job*

**If** *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Jbatt.** *Main attraction of current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

| 1 | Better money | Better money |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| 2 | Better career prospects | Better career prospects |
| 3 | More responsibility | More responsibility |
| 4 | More secure job | More secure job |
| 5 | More interesting work | More interesting work |
| 6 | Wanted specific type of job | Wanted specific type job |
| 7 | To be own boss *(if NEXTJOB = 3)* | To be own boss |
| 8 | More opportunity to use own initiative | More opps use own init |
| 9 | Closer to home - less travelling time to work | Nearer home/less travel |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours | Shorter/fewer hours |
| 11 | More flexible hours | More flexible hours |
| 12 | Health reasons | Health reasons |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience | Suit R's qual/train/exp |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier | Less demanding/easier |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job | Prefer to previous job |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JbAtt

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job*

**If** *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

# Annualeventhistory_w7.**Statendd.** *Employment status end: day*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 use drop down list of response options.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask StatEndD

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*

And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. **Statendm.** *Employment status end: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask StatEndM
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*
**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

# Annualeventhistory_w7. **Statendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask StatEndY4
**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*
**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*
**Text**
Earlier your indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.
**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w7.Counter.**

| Type |
|------|
| number |

**Use**
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

END LOOP

**Module Currentemployment_w7.** *Current Employment module*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:19:46 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Currentemployment_w7

# Currentemployment_w7. **Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
**Help**
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

**Use**
Ask JBHAS
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**If** *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

**Currentemployment_w7.** **Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Waiting to take up job | Waiting to take up job |

**Help**
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

**Use**
Ask JBOFF
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 2) // *Did not do any paid work last week*

**If** *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

**Currentemployment_w7.** **Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

**Options**

| 1 | Maternity/Paternity leave | Maternity/Paternity leave |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Other leave/holiday | Other leave/holiday |
| 3 | Sick/injured | Sick/injured |
| 4 | Attending training course | Attending training course |
| 5 | Laid off/on short time | Laid off/on short time |
| 6 | On strike | On strike |
| 7 | Other personal/family reasons | Other personal/family reasons |
| 97 | Other reasons | Other reasons |

**Help**
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

**Use**
Ask JBOFFY
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 2) // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // *Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

**If** *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

**Currentemployment_w7.** **Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | A permanent job | A permanent job |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

**Help**
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Options**

| 1 | A permanent job | A permanent job |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | There is some way that it is not permanent | There is some way that it is not permanent |

**Help**

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.

*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

**If** *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

# Currentemployment_w7.**Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Seasonal work | Seasonal work |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work | Casual type of work |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

**Options**

| 1 | Seasonal work | Seasonal work |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work | Casual type of work |
| 97 | There is some other way that it is not permanent | There is some other way that it is not permanent |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

And If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

**If** *(Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

# Currentemployment_w7.**Jbsic07chk.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07Chk

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

And If *(ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

**If** *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

# Currentemployment_w7.**Jbsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| text | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Help**

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

### Web Interview

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

And If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

**If** *(Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsoc00chk.** *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JBSOC00Chk
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable*

**If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable***

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| text | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
**Help**
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction, Help
**Use**
Ask JBSOC00
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

**If** *(Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

---

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsempchk.** *Employed or self-employed check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And are you still *an* *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* *[ff_JBSEMP]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JBSEMPChk
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.
**Text**
Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

**Help**
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Help**
 If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
 *Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
 *People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
 *If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
 *If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
 *Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.
**Use**
If *(JBSEMPCHK = 1)* Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

**If** *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgdat.** *Date started current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| date | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

**Use**
Ask JBBGDat

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

**Hard Check: If** *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check: If** *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

**Text**
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Hard Check: If** *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

**Text**
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

**If** *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
　**Display Notes**
　Use drop down list
　**Text**
　On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change.

Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
　**Question Box Label**
　Day
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JBBGD
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
　**Display Notes**
　Use drop down list
　**Question Box Label**
　Month
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JBBGM
**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*
**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7. **Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Use drop down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

**Hard Check: If** *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check: If** *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

**Text**
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Module Employees_w7.** *Employees module*

**Version**
01 (Thu Feb 5 15:33:25 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Employees_w7

**If** *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

**If** *(Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Employees_w7.**Jbmngrchk.** *Managerial duties current job check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JbMngrChk

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

---

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Employees_w7.**Jbmngr.** *Managerial duties: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Manager | Manager |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor | Foreman/supervisor |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor | NOT manager or supervisor |

**Help**
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

**Use**
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

**If** *(Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Employees_w7.**Jbsizechk.** *No. employed at workplace check*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JbSizeChk

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // *Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

**If** *(JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

**Employees_w7.Jbsize.** *No. employed at workplace: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 | 1 - 2 |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | 3 - 9 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Help**
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Help**
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
If *(JbSizeChk = 1)* Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSizeChk <> REF)* // *Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

**Employees_w7.Jbsect.** *Private company*

---

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

| 1 | Private firm or business, a limited company | Private firm or business, a limited company |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Other type of organisation | Other type of organisation |

**Use**
Ask JbSect

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

**If** *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

**Employees_w7.Jbsectpub.** *Non-private organisation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
IHS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect) | A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | A nationalised industry/state corporation | A nationalised industry/state corporation |
| 3 | Central government or civil service | Central government or civil service |
| 4 | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) |
| 5 | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) |
| 6 | A health authority or NHS trust | A health authority or NHS trust |
| 7 | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust |
| 8 | The armed forces | The armed forces |
| 9 | Some other kind of organisation | Some other kind of organisation |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Options**

| 2 | A nationalised industry/state corporation | A nationalised industry/state corporation |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | Central government or civil service | Central government or civil service |
| 4 | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) |
| 5 | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) |
| 6 | A health authority or NHS trust | A health authority or NHS trust |
| 7 | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust |
| 8 | The armed forces | The armed forces |
| 9 | Some other kind of organisation | Some other kind of organisation |

**Delete**
Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbSectPub

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

# Employees_w7.**Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 1 | 4 | 0.1..97.9 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Allow fractional hours

**Text**
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

**Help**
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Help**
 *If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
 *If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JBHRS

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

**Soft Check: If** *(JbHrs > 40)* // *Works more than 40 hours per week*

**Text**
You said you are expected to work [*JBHRS*] hours in a normal week.

# Employees_w7.**Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

**Help**
Inlcude unpaid overtime

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
 **Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**
Ask JbOt

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

**Soft Check: If** *(JbOt > 10)* // *Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

**Text**
You said you usually work [*JbOt*] hours overtime in a normal week.

**If** *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

# Employees_w7.**Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

**Help**
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
 **Help**
 This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

# Employees_w7.**Jbpl.** *Work location*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | At your employer's premises | At your employer's premises |
| 3 | Driving or travelling around | Driving or travelling around |
| 4 | Or at one or more other places? | Or at one or more other places? |

| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other | SPONTANEOUS Other |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|

**Help**
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

  **Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|----|---------|---------|
| 2 | At your employer's premises | At your employer's premises |
| 3 | Driving or travelling around | Driving or travelling around |
| 4 | Or at one or more other places? | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | Other | Other |

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JbPl

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

# Employees_w7. **Paygl.** *Gross pay at last payment*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 1..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

**Help**
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PayGL

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

**If** *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

# Employees_w7. **Paygwc.** *Pay period: gross pay*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

| 0 | Per hour | Per hour |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1 | One week | One week |
| 2 | Two weeks | Two weeks |
| 3 | Three weeks | Three weeks |
| 4 | Four weeks | Four weeks |
| 5 | Calendar month | Calendar month |
| 6 | Two calendar months | Two calendar months |
| 7 | Eight times a year | Eight times a year |
| 8 | Nine times a year | Nine times a year |
| 9 | Ten times a year | Ten times a year |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks | 1 yr/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 95 | One off/lump sum | One off/lump sum |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Period
  **Delete**
  Text, Help

**Use**
Ask PayGWC

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

**Soft Check: If** *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year)* // *Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

**Text**
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]*, which seems high.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

**If** *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

# Employees_w7. **Paynl.** *Take home pay at last payment*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 0..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE
**Help**
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PayNL
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

# Employees_w7.**Paynwc.** *Pay period: take home pay*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

| 0 | Per hour | Per hour |
|---|----------|----------|
| 1 | One week | One week |
| 2 | Two weeks | Two weeks |
| 3 | Three weeks | Three weeks |
| 4 | Four weeks | Four weeks |
| 5 | Calendar month | Calendar month |
| 6 | Two calendar months | Two calendar months |
| 7 | Eight times a year | Eight times a year |
| 8 | Nine times a year | Nine times a year |
| 9 | Ten times a year | Ten times a year |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks | 1 yr/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 95 | One off/lump sum | One off/lump sum |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Period
  **Delete**
  Text, Help
**Use**
Ask PayNWC
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**

---

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

**Hard Check: If** *(PAYNL > PAYGL)* // *net pay is greater than gross pay*

**Text**
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

**Hard Check: If** *(PAYNL = PAYGL)* // *net pay is same as gross pay*

**Text**
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

**Soft Check: If** *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL))* // *net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

**Text**
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**If** *(PAYNL = 1..9999997 | PAYGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

# Employees_w7.**Payusl.** *Last take home pay the usual amount*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL]* *{if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL]* *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  *'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
  *Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
  *If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
  *If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.
**Use**
Ask PayUSL
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

**If** *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

# Employees_w7.**Payu.** *Usual pay*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 0..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How much are you usually paid?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Text**
   How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
   **Question Box Label**
   Amount in £
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask PayU`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received`

**If** *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Employees_w7.** # Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

| 0 | Per hour | Per hour |
|---|----------|----------|
| 1 | One week | One week |
| 2 | Two weeks | Two weeks |
| 3 | Three weeks | Three weeks |
| 4 | Four weeks | Four weeks |
| 5 | Calendar month | Calendar month |
| 6 | Two calendar months | Two calendar months |
| 7 | Eight times a year | Eight times a year |
| 8 | Nine times a year | Nine times a year |
| 9 | Ten times a year | Ten times a year |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks | 1 yr/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 95 | One off/lump sum | One off/lump sum |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these', code 96.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Question Box Label**
   Period
   **Delete**
   Text, Help
**Use**
`Ask PayUWC`
**Modules**

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received`
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused`

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Employees_w7.** # Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

| 1 | Before deductions | Before deductions |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | After deductions | After deductions |
| 3 | No deductions | No deductions |

**Use**
`Ask PayUG`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received`
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused`

**Employees_w7.** # Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

| 1 | Salaried | Salaried |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Basic salary plus commission | Basic salary plus commission |
| 3 | Paid by the hour | Paid by the hour |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
`Ask PAYTYP`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

**If** *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

## Employees_w7. Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Sometimes/depends | Sometimes/depends |

**Use**
Ask PVTPay

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

**If** *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

## Employees_w7. Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

**Options**

| 1 | Set amount | Set amount |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Varies/No set amount | Varies/No set amount |

**Use**
Ask PVTPYSET

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

**If** *(PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours*

## Employees_w7. Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 2 | 6 | 0.01..997.99 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EXTRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

**Soft Check: If** *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

**Text**
You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

**If** *(ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided*

## Employees_w7. Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**

| 1 | Exact amount | Exact amount |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Estimated amount | Estimated amount |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ExtRest

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

**If** *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*

## Employees_w7. Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?
**Options**

| 1 | Set amount | Set amount |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Varies/No set amount per hour | Varies/No set amount per hour |

**Use**
Ask BASNSET
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

**If** *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

# Employees_w7. Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 2 | 6 | 0.01..997.99 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask BASRATE
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

**Soft Check: If** *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00)* // *basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*
**Text**
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?
**If** *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

# Employees_w7. Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

**Options**

| 1 | Exact amount | Exact amount |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Estimated amount | Estimated amount |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask BasRest
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

**If** *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

# Employees_w7. Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How are you paid for any overtime you work?
**Options**

| 1 | A set amount | A set amount |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No set amount/varies | No set amount/varies |
| 3 | No paid overtime | No paid overtime |

**Use**
Ask OVTNSET
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

**If** *(OVTNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for overtime*

# Employees_w7. Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 2 | 6 | 0.01..997.99 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask OVTRATE`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*

**Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00)* // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

**Text**
You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

**If *(OvtRate > 0)* // Hourly rate for overtime provided**

# Employees_w7.Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

| 1 | Exact amount | Exact amount |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Estimated amount | Estimated amount |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask OvtRest`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (BasRate <> REF)` *// Hourly rate of pay not refused*
`And If (OVTNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for overtime*
`And If (OvtRate > 0)` *// Hourly rate for overtime provided*

**If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // works somewhere other than at home**

# Employees_w7.Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
**Help**
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Help
**Use**
`Ask JbTTWT`
**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*
**Universe**
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

**Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins)* // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more**

**Text**
You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

# Employees_w7.Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Drive myself by car or van | Drive myself by car or van |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Get a lift with someone from household | Get a lift with someone from household |
| 3 | Get a lift with someone outside the household | Get a lift with someone outside the household |
| 4 | Motorcycle/moped/scooter | Motorcycle/moped/scooter |
| 5 | Taxi/minicab | Taxi/minicab |
| 6 | Bus/coach | Bus/coach |
| 7 | Train | Train |
| 8 | Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* | Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway |
| 9 | Cycle | Cycle |
| 10 | Walk | Walk |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
  IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
  **Delete**

Showcard

**Use**
Ask WORKTRAV

**Modules**
Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

**Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 22 12:32:57 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Selfemployment_w7

**If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed***

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jsboss.** *S/emp: hires employees*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have any employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions.
  Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

**Use**
Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

**If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees***

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jssize.** *S/emp: number of employees*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 | 1 - 2 |
|---|-------|-------|

| 2 | 3 - 9 | 3 - 9 |
|---|-------|-------|
| 3 | 10 - 24 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // *Have employees*

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 1..120 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSHRS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

**Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50***

**Text**
You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Running a business or a professional practice | Running a business or a professional practice |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Partner in a business or a professional practice | Partner in a business or a professional practice |
| 3 | Working for myself | Working for myself |
| 4 | A sub-contractor | A sub-contractor |
| 5 | Doing freelance work | Doing freelance work |
| 6 | Or self-employed in some other way? | Or self-employed in some other way? |

**Help**
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**
Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jsaccs.** *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Not yet but will be | Not yet but will be |

**Use**
Ask JSACCS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

**If** *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jspart.** *S/emp: own account or partnership*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

| 1 | Own account (sole owner) | Own account (sole owner) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | In partnership | In partnership |

**Use**
Ask JSPART

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jsprbm.** *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Help**
Take any period for which figures are available

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
use drop down list
**Question Box Label**
Month
**Delete**
Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPRBM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

# Selfemployment_w7.**Jsprby4.** *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|---|---|----|----|----|----|

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPRBY4

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*


**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.


**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPREM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprey4.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
　**Display Notes**
　use drop down list
　**Question Box Label**
　Year
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JSPREY4
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)
**Hard Check: If** *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // *month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

**Text**
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.
**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprf.** *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 0..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
**Help**
Include any money subsequently put back into the business
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
　**Text**
　What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put
　back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
　**Question Box Label**
　Amount in £
　**Delete**
　Interviewer Instruction, Help
**Use**
Ask JSPRF
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.
**If** *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprls.** *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

| 1 | Profit/earnings | Profit/earnings |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Loss | Loss |

**Use**
Ask JSPRLS
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

**If** *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprtx.** *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, before tax | Yes, before tax |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | No, after tax | No, after tax |

**Use**
Ask JSPRTX
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jsprni.** *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, before NI | Yes, before NI |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No, after NI | No, after NI |

**Use**
Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**If** *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**Selfemployment_w7.** # Jsworkac. *Work account*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JSWORKAC

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

**If** *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

**Selfemployment_w7.** # Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should appear like this:
**Money from the work account:**
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?
**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSOWNSUM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

**If** *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

**Selfemployment_w7.** # Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Help**
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSOWNAMT

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JSOWNOTH

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

**If** *(JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On average, how much is that each month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSOWOTAM

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

**If** *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w7. # Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 1..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Text**
  After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSPAYU

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

**If** *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jspayw.** *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Was that weekly or monthly income?

**Options**

| 1 | Weekly income | Weekly income |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | Monthly income | Monthly income |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
  **Delete**
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JSPAYW

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //*
*Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has*
*separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jspytx.** *Job/business income: whether before tax*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, before tax | Yes, before tax |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | No, after tax | No, after tax |

**Use**
Ask JSPYTX
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //*
*Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has*
*separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Selfemployment_w7.Jspyni.** *Job/business income: whether before NI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, before NI | Yes, before NI |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | No, after NI | No, after NI |

**Use**
Ask JSPYNI
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //*
*Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has*
*separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Selfemployment_w7.Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Where do you mainly work? Is it...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | From your own home | From your own home |
| 3 | From separate business premises | From separate business premises |
| 4 | From a van or stall | From a van or stall |
| 5 | From client's or customer's premises | From client's or customer's premises |
| 6 | Driving or travelling around | Driving or travelling around |
| 97 | Or from some other place? | Or from some other place? |

**Help**
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone
who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a
plumber.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Where do you mainly work?
  **Help**
  Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from
  home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JSPL
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

**If** *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

# Selfemployment_w7. **Jsttwtb_cawi.** *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
 **Text**
 How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
**Use**
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

# Selfemployment_w7. **Jsttwt.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**Options**

| 1 | Write in number of minutes | Write in number of minutes |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | Doesn't apply | Doesn't apply |

**Help**
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.
**Use**
If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0)* Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997)* Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK)* Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF)* Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

**If** *(JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided*

# Selfemployment_w7. **Jsttwtb.** *S/emp: commuting time*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES
**Use**
If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0)* Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided*

**Soft Check: If** *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*
**Text**
You said it usually takes you *[JSTTWTB]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

# Selfemployment_w7. **Jsworktrav.** *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Drive myself by car or van | Drive myself by car or van |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | Get a lift with someone from household | Get a lift with someone from household |
| 3 | Get a lift with someone outside the household | Get a lift with someone outside the household |
| 4 | Motorcycle/moped/scooter | Motorcycle/moped/scooter |
| 5 | Taxi/minicab | Taxi/minicab |
| 6 | Bus/coach | Bus/coach |
| 7 | Train | Train |
| 8 | Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* | Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway |
| 9 | Cycle | Cycle |
| 10 | Walk | Walk |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT
 IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
 IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
 **Delete**
 Showcard
Web Interview
 **Text**
 And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
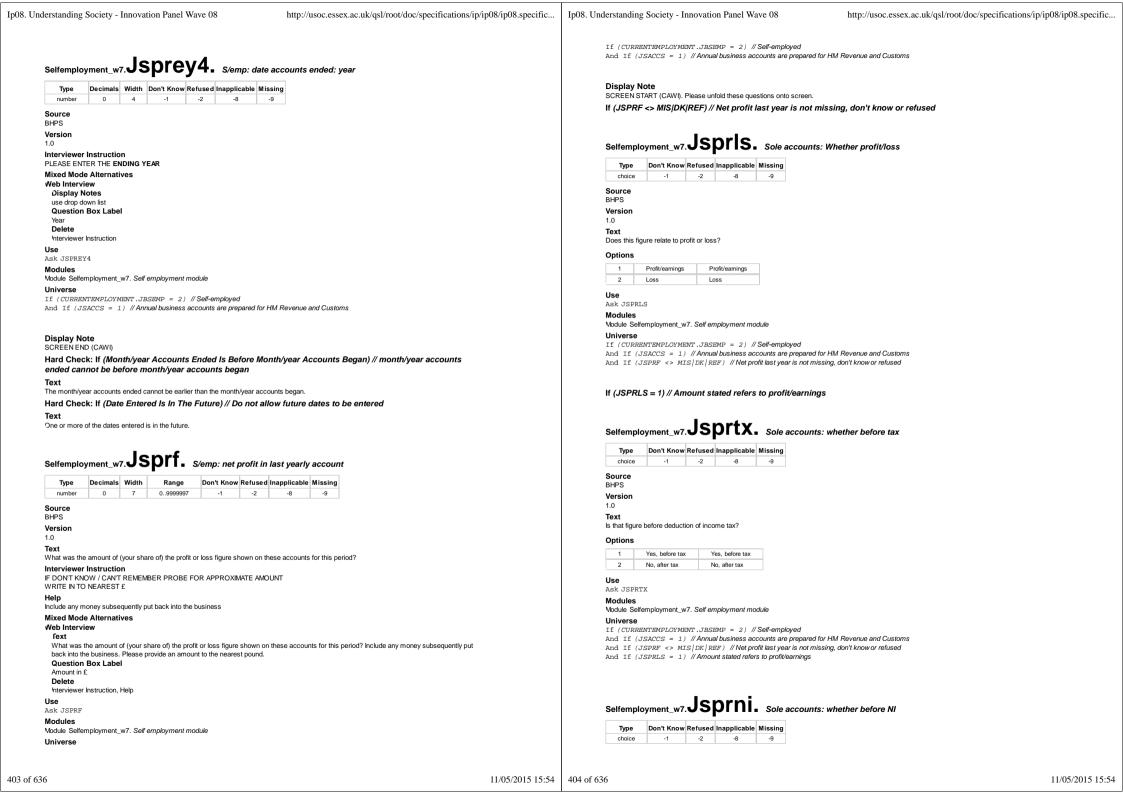 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Use**
Ask JSWORKTRAV
**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*
**Universe**

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

**Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8.** *Job satisfaction module*

**Version**
02 (Thu Jan 22 09:08:02 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Jobsatisfaction_ip8

**Scripting Note**
This experiment involves two versions of the job satisfaction question. The experimental variation is in the ordering of the response options, and Version A replicates the ordering in the main survey. For Version B, the numbers remain the same but the labels change. The reason the numbers do not change with the labels is we want to retain the original number-to-label coupling from past waves where the showcard contained numbers and was presented in the numerical order from 7 (top) to 1 (bottom). The researchers for this experiment wish to de-couple the numbering from response options and focus only on the meaning and position, rather than numeric quantification, of response options. Therefore the numbering remains as a matter of data structure but not as a matter of measurement.

**If** *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 1*

**Jobsatisfaction_ip8.Jbsat_a7.** *Job satisfaction version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
VERSION A  *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 7 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 1 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
VERSION A  *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall? Would you say you are...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbSat_A7

**Modules**
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 1*

---

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 2*

**Jobsatisfaction_ip8.Jbsat_b7.** *Job satisfaction version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
VERSION B  *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 7 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
VERSION B  *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall? Would you say you are...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Delete**
Showcard
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbSat_B7

**Modules**
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 2*

**Module Nonemployment_w7.** *Non employment module*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 22 10:52:31 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Nonemployment_w7

**If** *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

**Nonemployment_w7.Julk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Help**

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

**Use**

Ask JULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

**If** *(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

**Nonemployment_w7.**# Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Help**

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

  **Delete**

  Help

**Use**

Ask JULKJB

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (JULK4WK = 2) *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

**If** *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

**Nonemployment_w7.**# Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Use**

Ask JUBGN

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) *// Would like a regular paid job*

**If** *(JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

**Nonemployment_w7.**# Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Applied directly to an employer | Applied directly to an employer |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | Studied or replied to advertisements | Studied or replied to advertisements |
| 3 | Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet | Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet |
| 4 | Contacted a private employment agency or job centre | Contacted a private employment agency or job centre |
| 5 | Asked friends or contacts | Asked friends or contacts |
| 6 | Taken steps to start your own business | Taken steps to start your own business |
| 96 | Or none of these steps? | Or none of these steps? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JULK4X

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (JULK4WK = 1) *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

**If** *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

**Nonemployment_w7.**# Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

## Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

## Use
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If
DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 &
OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

## Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

## Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have
a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

## Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

# Nonemployment_w7. **Jlendm.** *Month left last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source
BHPS

## Version
1.0

## Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

## Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

## Options

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Month
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

## Use
Ask JLEndM

## Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

## Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have
a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

# Nonemployment_w7. **Jlendy.** *Year left last job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source
BHPS

## Version
1.0

## Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

## Mixed Mode Alternatives
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  use drop down list
  **Question Box Label**
  Year
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

## Use
Ask JLEndY

## Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

## Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have
a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

## Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

## Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

# Nonemployment_w7. **Jlsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| text | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source
BHPS

## Version
1.0

## Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

## Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE
OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED
LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

## Mixed Mode Alternatives
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS
  POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
  **Help**
  This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

## Use
Ask JLSIC07

## Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

## Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have
a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

# Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| text | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What was your job?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST
HOURS.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job
  that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask JLSOC00
**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have*
*a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

# Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsemp.** *Employee or self employed, last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

**Use**
Ask JLSEMP
**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have*
*a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

**If** *(JLSEMP = 2)* *// Was self-employed during last job*

# Nonemployment_w7.**Jlboss.** *Hired employees, last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did you have any employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask JLBOSS
**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*
**Universe**
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have*
*a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* *// Was self-employed during last job*

**If** *(JLSEMP = 1)* *// Was an employee during last job*

# Nonemployment_w7.**Jlmngr.** *Managerial duties, last job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Manager | Manager |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor | Foreman/supervisor |
| 3 | Not manager or supervisor | Not manager or supervisor |

**Use**

Ask JLMNGR

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) // *Ever had paid employment*
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // *Was an employee during last job*

**If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees***

# Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsize.** *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 | 1 - 2 |
|----|-------|-------|
| 2 | 3 - 9 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (JBHAD = 1) // *Ever had paid employment*
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

---

# Nonemployment_w7.**Eprosh.** *Chance starting work within 12 months*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|----|-------------|-------------|
| 2 | Likely | Likely |
| 3 | Unlikely | Unlikely |
| 4 | Very unlikely | Very unlikely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EPROSH

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

**Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module***

**Version**

01 (Wed Oct 22 16:09:13 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**

Use Mothersreturntowork_w7

**If *(Sex = 2) // Respondent is female***

# Mothersreturntowork_w7.**Matleave.** *Currently on maternity leave*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

| 0 | No | No |
|----|-----|-----|
| 1 | Yes | Yes |

**Use**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**

If (sex = 2) // *Respondent is female*

**If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new***

*mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked
for a job and does not want a job*

## Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIfutr.** *New mum: intends returning to work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Maybe | Maybe |

**Use**
Ask MLFUTR

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

**If** *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

## Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIrnot.** *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Why is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself |
|----|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2 | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare |
| 3 | I cannot find suitable childcare | I cannot find suitable childcare |
| 4 | There are no jobs in the right place for me | There are no jobs in the right place for me |
| 5 | There are no jobs with the right hours for me | There are no jobs with the right hours for me |
| 6 | There are no jobs available for me | There are no jobs available for me |
| 7 | I am in full-time education | I am in full-time education |
| 8 | I am on a training course | I am on a training course |
| 9 | My family would lose benefits if I was earning | My family would lose benefits if I was earning |
| 10 | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend |
| 11 | I cannot work because of poor health | I cannot work because of poor health |
| 12 | I prefer not to work | I prefer not to work |
| 13 | My husband/partner disapproves | My husband/partner disapproves |
| 97 | Some other reason | Some other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

---

**Text**
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MLRNOT

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

**If** *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans
to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the
second being a drop down list of units.

## Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Question Box Label**
AGE
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MLAGST

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

**If** *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

## Mothersreturntowork_w7.**MIagstu.** *Units of child age when start work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER UNIT

**Options**

| 1 | Months | Months |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 | Years | Years |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  UNIT
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &*
*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take*
*up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

**Soft Check: If** *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Soft Check: If** *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Soft Check: If** *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

**Text**
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

# Mothersreturntowork_w7. **Mlwkfpt.** *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

| 1 | Full-time | Full-time |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Part-time | Part-time |

**Use**
Ask MLWKFPT

**Modules**
Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &*
*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take*
*up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

**Module Secondjobs_w7.** *Second jobs module*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 22 16:36:35 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Secondjobs_w7

# Secondjobs_w7. **J2has.** *Has a second job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Help**
  *Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
  *Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
  *Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask J2HAS

**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

**If** *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

# Secondjobs_w7. **J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask J2SOC00

**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

**Universe**

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

**Soft Check: If** *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_w7.**J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

**Use**
Ask J2SEMP
**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
**Universe**
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.**J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..160 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask J2HRS
**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
**Universe**
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

**Soft Check: If** *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*
**Text**
You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

Secondjobs_w7.**J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | 0..99997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask J2PAY
**Modules**
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*
**Universe**
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

**Soft Check: If** *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*
**Text**
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £ [J2PAY] per month.

**Module Childcare_w7.** *Childcare Module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Feb 10 12:53:05 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Childcare_w7

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Childcare_w7. # Ccare. *Uses childcare*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from FACS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements
**Use**
Ask CCare
**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

**If** *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Childcare_w7. # Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Adapted from FACS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

**Options**

| 1 | Looked after by husband/wife/partner | Looked after by husband/wife/partner |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | Old enough to look after themselves | Old enough to look after themselves |
| 3 | I only work during school hours | I only work during school hours |
| 4 | I work at home | I work at home |
| 5 | Other type of arrangement | Other type of arrangement |

**Use**
Ask CCWork
**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

**If** *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*

**Loop** *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 517 chcare**

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Text**
   Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Wrkch1a
**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

**If** *(Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?
**Interviewer Instruction**
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

| 1 | No - Use more hours during school term-time | No, use more hours in term-time |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 | No - Use less hours during school term-time | No, use less hours in term-time |
| 3 | Yes | Yes |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
   **Delete**
   Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Wrkch1c
**Modules**

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1)* // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 0 | No types of childcare or nursery education used | No childcare/nursery use |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | Nursery school or nursery class | Nursery school or class |
| 2 | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs | SE needs Sch/nursery |
| 3 | Day nursery or creche | Day nursery or creche |
| 4 | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) | Playgroup or pre-school |
| 5 | Childminder | Childminder |
| 6 | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home | Nanny/carer in home |
| 7 | Baby-sitter who comes to your home | Baby-sitter in home |
| 8 | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site | B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery |
| 9 | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site | B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme | Holiday club/scheme |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent | Ex/non-res parent |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s) | Child's grandparent(s) |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister | Child's older bro/sis |
| 14 | Another relative | Another relative |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour | A friend or neighbour |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider | Other nursery Ed provider |
| 17 | Other childcare provider | Other childcare provider |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
  WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask Wrkch2a

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

---

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare

**If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // More than 3 types of childcare used**

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Nursery school or nursery class | Nursery school or nursery class |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs | Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs |
| 3 | Day nursery or creche | Day nursery or creche |
| 4 | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) |
| 5 | Childminder | Childminder |
| 6 | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home |
| 7 | Baby-sitter who comes to your home | Baby-sitter who comes to your home |
| 8 | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site |
| 9 | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme | Holiday club/scheme |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s) | The child's grandparent(s) |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister | The child's older brother/sister |
| 14 | Another relative | Another relative |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour | A friend or neighbour |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider | Other nursery education provider |
| 17 | Other childcare provider | Other childcare provider |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask Wrkch2

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If *(CCare = 1)* // Uses childcare
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // More than 3 types of childcare used

Childcare_w7. # Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

**Use**
If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

**Loop** *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

# Childcare_w7. **Wrkch3.** *Hours spent in type of childcare*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..168 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used
  occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Wrkch3

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*
Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

**END LOOP**
**If** *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

**Childcare_w7.** # Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 0 | No types of childcare or nursery education used | No childcare/nursery use |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nursery school or nursery class | Nursery school or class |
| 2 | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs | SE needs Sch/nursery |
| 3 | Day nursery or creche | Day nursery or creche |
| 4 | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) | Playgroup or pre-school |
| 5 | Childminder | Childminder |
| 6 | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home | Nanny/carer in home |
| 7 | Baby-sitter who comes to your home | Baby-sitter in home |
| 8 | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site | B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery |
| 9 | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site | B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme | Holiday club/scheme |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent | Ex/non-res parent |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s) | Child's grandparent(s) |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister | Child's older bro/sis |
| 14 | Another relative | Another relative |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour | A friend or neighbour |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider | Other nursery Ed provider |
| 17 | Other childcare provider | Other childcare provider |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask Wrkch7

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) *// Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

---

*If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used*

**Childcare_w7.** # Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Nursery school or nursery class | Nursery school or nursery class |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs | Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs |
| 3 | Day nursery or creche | Day nursery or creche |
| 4 | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) |
| 5 | Childminder | Childminder |
| 6 | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home |
| 7 | Baby-sitter who comes to your home | Baby-sitter who comes to your home |
| 8 | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site |
| 9 | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme | Holiday club/scheme |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s) | The child's grandparent(s) |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister | The child's older brother/sister |
| 14 | Another relative | Another relative |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour | A friend or neighbour |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider | Other nursery education provider |
| 17 | Other childcare provider | Other childcare provider |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MostUse

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) *// Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) *// More than three types of childcare used*

**Childcare_w7.** # Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

**Use**
Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) // *Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

**Childcare_w7.** # Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..168 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
FACS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Wrkch8
**Modules**
Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If (CCare = 1) // *Uses childcare*
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

**END LOOP**
**END LOOP**

---

**Module Paredexpectations_ip8.** *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Version**
02 (Tue Feb 24 16:45:33 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Paredexpectations_ip8
**Loop** *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Kidstat. *Child's employment status*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.
**Text**
Which of these **best** describes *[CHILD NAME]*'s current situation?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Full-time student | Full-time student |
| 1 | Self-employed | Self-employed |
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3 | Unemployed | Unemployed |
| 5 | On maternity leave | On maternity leave |
| 6 | Looking after the family or home | Looking after the family or home |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled | Long-term sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme | On a government training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in a family business | Unpaid worker in a family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship | Working in an apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else | Doing something else |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask KIDSTAT
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

**If** *(KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student*

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Katuni. *Type of educational institution for child*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is [CHILD NAME] at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?
**Options**

| 1 | School | School |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 | Sixth Form College | Sixth Form College |
| 3 | Further Education (FE) College | Further Education (FE) College |
| 4 | Higher Education (HE) College | Higher Education (HE) College |
| 5 | at University | at University |

**Use**
Ask KATUNI
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**In Loops**
Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*
**Universe**
If *(KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student*


**END LOOP**


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..16 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked
**Use**
If *(any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)* Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University;
Else If *(If No Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University)* Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*


**If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University***
**Scripting Note**
Ask questions PHEAGE30 to PXPEARN1DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO.


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pheage30. *Chance child has a uni degree by age 30*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.
**Text**
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
**Text**
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask PHEAGE30
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30
**Text**
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
**Text**
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?
**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
**Delete**
Showcard
**Use**
Ask PODDSQUAL
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*


**If *(PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university***
**If *(ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 16 - 21 In FT Education But Not At HE College Or University) // ELDEST co-resident child aged 16 - 21 in FT education but not at HE college or University***


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask PHEApplied

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 16 - 21 In FT Education But Not At HE College Or University)* // *ELDEST co-resident child aged 16 - 21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

**If** *(PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15) // If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

# Poddsapply.
**Paredexpectations_ip8.** *Chance of applying to university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

**Text**
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PODDSAPPLY

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15)* // *If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

# Poddsschol.
**Paredexpectations_ip8.** *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**

---

1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

**Text**
Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PODDSSCHOL

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15)* // *If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15*

**If** *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

# Pxptuition.
**Paredexpectations_ip8.** *Expected tuition*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Help**
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPTUITION

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)* // *Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

**Soft Check: If** *(PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*
**Text**

You have said that you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay *[PXPTUITION]* as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpborrow.** *Expected loans for university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 2 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Allow £ 0.00

**Text**
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
 **Question Box Label**
 Amount in £
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPBORROW

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)* // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

**If** *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Punifin1.** *Likelihood of finishing studies*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

**Text**
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Display Notes**
 Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
 **Delete**
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Delete**
 Showcard

**Use**
Ask PUNIFIN1

**Modules**

---

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If *(PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0)* // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Punisub1.** *Most preferred subject at university*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop-down list for code frame

**Text**
If *[CHILD NAME]* were to go to university, which subject would be *[CHILD NAME]*'s first choice to study?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Accounting and Finance | Accounting and Finance |
| 2 | Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering | Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering |
| 3 | Agriculture and Forestry | Agriculture and Forestry |
| 4 | American Studies | American Studies |
| 5 | Anatomy and Physiology | Anatomy and Physiology |
| 6 | Anthropology | Anthropology |
| 7 | Archaeology | Archaeology |
| 8 | Architecture | Architecture |
| 9 | Art and Design | Art and Design |
| 10 | Biological Sciences | Biological Sciences |
| 11 | Building | Building |
| 12 | Business Studies | Business Studies |
| 13 | Celtic Studies | Celtic Studies |
| 14 | Chemical Engineering | Chemical Engineering |
| 15 | Chemistry | Chemistry |
| 16 | Civil Engineering | Civil Engineering |
| 17 | Classics and Ancient History | Classics and Ancient History |
| 18 | Communication and Media Studies | Communication and Media Studies |
| 19 | Computer Science | Computer Science |
| 20 | Dentistry | Dentistry |
| 21 | Drama, Dance and Cinematics | Drama, Dance and Cinematics |
| 22 | East and South Asian Studies | East and South Asian Studies |
| 23 | Economics | Economics |
| 24 | Education | Education |
| 25 | Electrical and Electronic Engineering | Electrical and Electronic Engineering |
| 26 | English | English |
| 27 | Food Science | Food Science |
| 28 | French | French |
| 29 | General Engineering | General Engineering |
| 30 | Geography & Environmental Science | Geography & Environmental Science |
| 31 | Geology | Geology |
| 32 | German | German |
| 33 | History | History |
| 34 | History of Art, Architecture and Design | History of Art, Architecture and Design |
| 35 | Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism | Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism |
| 36 | Iberian Languages | Iberian Languages |
| 37 | Italian | Italian |
| 38 | Land and Property Management | Land and Property Management |
| 39 | Law | Law |

| 40 | Librarianship & Information Management | Librarianship & Information Management |
|----|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 41 | Linguistics | Linguistics |
| 42 | Literature | Literature |
| 43 | Materials Technology | Materials Technology |
| 44 | Mathematics | Mathematics |
| 45 | Mechanical Engineering | Mechanical Engineering |
| 46 | Medicine | Medicine |
| 47 | Middle Eastern and African Studies | Middle Eastern and African Studies |
| 48 | Modern languages | Modern languages |
| 49 | Music | Music |
| 50 | Nursing | Nursing |
| 51 | Other Subjects Allied to Medicine | Other Subjects Allied to Medicine |
| 52 | Pharmacology and Pharmacy | Pharmacology and Pharmacy |
| 53 | Philosophy | Philosophy |
| 54 | Physics and Astronomy | Physics and Astronomy |
| 55 | Politics | Politics |
| 56 | P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics) | P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics) |
| 57 | Psychology | Psychology |
| 58 | Russian | Russian |
| 59 | Social Policy | Social Policy |
| 60 | Social Work | Social Work |
| 61 | Sociology | Sociology |
| 62 | Sports Science | Sports Science |
| 63 | Theology and Religious Studies | Theology and Religious Studies |
| 64 | Town and Country Planning and Landscape | Town and Country Planning and Landscape |
| 65 | Veterinary Medicine | Veterinary Medicine |
| 95 | Haven't decided | Haven't decided |
| 97 | Other/Not found | Other/Not found |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PUNISUB1
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have uni degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30
**Text**
How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PODDSEMP1
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // *Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 3 | 0..100 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Use same showcard as PHEAGE30
**Text**
How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
**Showcard**
TBC
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
  **Delete**
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask PODDSEMP3
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PXPEARN1
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

**If *(PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known***

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** **Pxpearn1dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Use**
Ask PXPEARN1DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

**Paredexpectations_ip8.** **Pxpearn4.** *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PXPEARN4
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

**If *(PXPEARN4 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known***

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn4dk.** *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PXPEARN4DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PXPEARN4 = DK) // *Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn3.** *Expected earnings without a university degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPEARN3

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*

**If** *(PXPEARN3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn3dk.** *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PXPEARN3DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // *If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University*
And If (PXPEARN3 = DK) // *Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn5.** *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPEARN5

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

**If** *(PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearn5dk.** *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

---

  **Delete**
  Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask PXPEARN5DK

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

**If** *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng1.** *Expected earnings of same gender*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* who are working full time.
What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG1

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

**If** *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

## Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng1dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|----|------|------|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |

| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG1DK
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
*EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.*
*college or university*
And If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known*

# Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng3.** *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women  *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / men  *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}*
currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Amount in £
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG3
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
*EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.*
*college or university*

**If** *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

# Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxpearng3dk.** *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree,*
*brackets*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman  *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man  *{if CHILD'S*
*SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Less than £ 10,000 per year | Less than £ 10,000 per year |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year | £ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year |
| 3 | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year | £ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year |
| 4 | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year | £ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year |
| 5 | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year | £ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year |
| 6 | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year | £ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year |
| 7 | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year | £ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year |
| 8 | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year | £ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year |
| 9 | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year | £ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year |
| 10 | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year | £ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year |
| 11 | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year | £ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year |
| 12 | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year | £ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year |
| 13 | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year | £ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year |
| 14 | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year | £ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year |
| 15 | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year | £ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year |
| 16 | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year | £ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year |
| 17 | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year | £ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year |
| 18 | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year | £ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year |
| 19 | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year | £ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year |
| 20 | More than £ 100,000 per year | More than £ 100,000 per year |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Delete**
 Showcard
**Use**
Ask PXPEARNG3DK
**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*
**Universe**
If *(((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 &*
*EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E.*
*college or university*
And If *(PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known*

# Paredexpectations_ip8. **Pxploanpy.** *When a student has to repay a loan*

| Type | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

**Options**

| 1 | As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working | As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | As soon as they work, independently of their income | As soon as they work, independently of their income |
| 3 | As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold | As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold |
| 4 | I don't know | I don't know |

**Use**
Ask Pxploanpy

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // *Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*


**If** *(Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI*


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pearninfo. *P Expected earnings information*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

**Interviewer Instruction**
HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask PEARNINFO

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // *Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
And If *(ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI*


**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is WEB*


**Paredexpectations_ip8.** # Pearnemail. *P Expected Earnings email requested*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display Earnings graph on screen.
This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.

**Text**
Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

---

**Options**

| 1 | Download as a PDF | Download as a PDF |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Email me a copy | Email me a copy |

**Use**
Ask PEARNEMAIL

**Modules**
Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

**Universe**
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // *Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university*
And If *(ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is WEB*


**Module Benefits_w7.** *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Version**
02 (Tue May 5 16:12:02 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Benefits_w7


**Benefits_w7.** # Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask IntBenefit

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*


**Benefits_w7.** # Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Income Support | Income Support |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Job Seeker's Allowance | Job Seeker's Allowance |
| 3 | Child Benefit | Child Benefit |

| 4 | Universal Credit | Universal Credit |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

  **Interviewer Instruction**

  READ OUT

  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Use**

`Ask BenBase`

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**If** *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

# Benefits_w7. **Benctc.** *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Help**

  Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

**Use**

`Ask BenCTC`

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

`If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit`

# Benefits_w7. **Benpen.** *Income: Pensions*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension | NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension |
| 2 | A pension from a previous employer | A pension from a previous employer |
| 3 | A pension from a spouse's previous employer | A pension from a spouse's previous employer |
| 4 | Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit | Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit |
| 5 | Private Pension or Annuity | Private Pension or Annuity |
| 6 | Widow's or War Widow's Pension | Widow's or War Widow's Pension |
| 7 | Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance | Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance |
| 8 | War Disablement Pension | War Disablement Pension |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Text**

  Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

  **Delete**

  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

  **Interviewer Instruction**

  READ OUT

  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

  **Delete**

  Showcard

**Use**

`Ask BenPen`

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**If** *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

# Benefits_w7. **Niserps.** *Income: Receives SERPS*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

  **Help**

  SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

**Use**

`Ask NISERPS`

**Modules**

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

`If (BenPen = 1)` *// Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_w7.# Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Incapacity Benefit | Incapacity Benefit |
|----|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | Employment and Support Allowance | Employment and Support Allowance |
| 3 | Severe Disablement Allowance | Severe Disablement Allowance |
| 4 | Carer's Allowance | Carer's Allowance |
| 5 | Disability Living Allowance | Disability Living Allowance |
| 12 | Personal Independence Payments | Personal Independence Payments |
| 7 | Attendance Allowance | Attendance Allowance |
| 8 | Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit | Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit |
| 10 | Sickness and Accident Insurance | Sickness and Accident Insurance |
| 97 | Any other disability related benefit or payment | Any other disability related benefit or payment |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

---

**Web Interview**

 **Text**

 And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

 **Delete**

 Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

 **Interviewer Instruction**

 READ OUT

 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

 **Delete**

 Showcard

**Use**
`Ask BenDis`

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**If** *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7.# Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or*

*Support Group*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Work-Related Activity Group | Work-Related Activity Group |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Support Group | Support Group |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know | SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**

 **Options**

| 1 | Work-Related Activity Group | Work-Related Activity Group |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Support Group | Support Group |
| 3 | Not sure/Don't know | Not sure/Don't know |

 **Delete**

 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
`Ask BenESA`

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**
`If (BenDis = 2)` *// Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w7.# Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales &

BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

**Text**
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Foster Allowance | Foster Allowance |
| 2 | Maternity Allowance | Maternity Allowance |
| 3 | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents |
| 4 | Return to Work Credit | Return to Work Credit |
| 5 | Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}* | Working Tax Credit |
| 6 | Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}* | Council Tax Reduction |
| 7 | Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}* | Rate Rebate |
| 8 | Housing Benefit *{if region = 1|2|3} & BenBase <> 4}* | Housing Benefit |
| 9 | Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}* | Rent Rebate |
| 97 | Any other state benefit or credit | Any other state benefit or credit |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask OthBen

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

# Benefits_w7. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

---

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan | Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan |
| 3 | Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment | Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment |
| 4 | Maintenance or Alimony | Maintenance or Alimony |
| 5 | Payments from a family member not living with you | Payments from a family member not living with you |
| 6 | Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you | Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you |
| 7 | Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs | Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs |
| 97 | Or any other regular payment | Or any other regular payment |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Help**
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  **Delete**
  Showcard

**Use**
Ask BenSta

**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

# Benefits_w7. **Missource.** *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 1 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

**Use**
```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.;
```
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Loop** *for each MisSource = 1*

## Benefits_w7. **Nfh.** *Further income sources*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.
**Text**
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
**Use**
```
Ask NFH
```
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

**END LOOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 513 benefit**

## Benefits_w7. **Ficode.** *Income receipt code*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute FICODE as per the following list:
**Options**

| 1 | NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension | NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | A Pension from a previous employer | A Pension from a previous employer |
| 3 | A Pension from a spouse's previous employer | A Pension from a spouse's previous employer |
| 4 | A Private Pension/Annuity | A Private Pension/Annuity |
| 5 | A Widow's or War Widow's Pension | A Widow's or War Widow's Pension |
| 6 | A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance | A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance |

| 7 | Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit) | Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit) |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | Severe Disablement Allowance | Severe Disablement Allowance |
| 9 | Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance | Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance |
| 10 | Disability Living Allowance | Disability Living Allowance |
| 11 | Attendance Allowance | Attendance Allowance |
| 12 | Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) | Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) |
| 13 | War Disablement Pension | War Disablement Pension |
| 14 | Incapacity Benefit | Incapacity Benefit |
| 15 | Income Support | Income Support |
| 16 | Job Seeker's Allowance | Job Seeker's Allowance |
| 18 | Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments) | Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments) |
| 19 | Child Tax Credit | Child Tax Credit |
| 20 | Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit) | Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit) |
| 21 | Maternity Allowance | Maternity Allowance |
| 22 | Housing Benefit | Housing Benefit |
| 23 | Council Tax Benefit | Council Tax Benefit |
| 24 | Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan | Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan |
| 25 | Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment | Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment |
| 26 | Maintenance or Alimony | Maintenance or Alimony |
| 27 | Payments from a family member not living here | Payments from a family member not living here |
| 28 | Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you | Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you |
| 29 | Rent from any other property | Rent from any other property |
| 30 | Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance | Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance |
| 31 | Rent Rebate | Rent Rebate |
| 32 | Rate Rebate | Rate Rebate |
| 33 | Employment and Support Allowance | Employment and Support Allowance |
| 34 | Return to Work Credit | Return to Work Credit |
| 35 | Sickness and Accident Insurance | Sickness and Accident Insurance |
| 36 | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents |
| 37 | Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment | Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment |
| 38 | Any other regular payment | Any other regular payment |
| 39 | Any other state benefit | Any other state benefit |
| 40 | Universal Credit | Universal Credit |
| 41 | Personal Independence Payments | Personal Independence Payments |
| 98 | DON'T KNOW | DON'T KNOW |
| 99 | REFUSED | REFUSED |

**Use**
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benefits_w7. **Fiseq.** *Income receipt sequence number*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0
**Use**
```
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;
```
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Loop** *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

**Scripting Note**
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

**Benefits_w7.** # Frval. *Last amount received*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 7 | 0..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL
COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED
AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have
already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask FRVAL
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

**If** *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

**Benefits_w7.** # Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What period did that cover?
**Options**

| 1 | One week | One week |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Two weeks | Two weeks |
| 3 | Three weeks | Three weeks |
| 4 | Four weeks | Four weeks |
| 5 | Calendar month | Calendar month |
| 7 | Two calendar months | Two calendar months |
| 8 | Eight times a year | Eight times a year |
| 9 | Nine times a year | Nine times a year |
| 10 | Ten times a year | Ten times a year |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks | One year/12 months/52 w |
| 90 | Less than one week | Less than one week |
| 95 | One off/lump sum | One off/lump sum |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Delete**
Text

**Use**
Ask FRWC
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
**Universe**
If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Benefits_w7.** # Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

| 1 | Sole | Sole |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Joint | Joint |

**Use**
Ask FRJT
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

**If** *(FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

**Benefits_w7.** # Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?
**Interviewer Instruction**
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1 |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2 |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3 |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4 |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5 |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6 |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7 |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8 |
| 9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9 |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] | Person number 10 |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] | Person number 11 |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] | Person number 12 |

| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] | Person number 13 |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] | Person number 14 |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] | Person number 15 |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] | Person number 16 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
`Ask FRJTPN`
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
**Universe**
`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

**If** *(FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

### Benefits_w7. Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

**Options**

| 1 | Before tax | Before tax |
| 2 | After tax | After tax |

**Use**
`Ask FITAX`
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
**Universe**
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

**If** *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

### Benefits_w7. Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source
**Text**
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

---

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
`Ask FRADDL`
**Modules**
Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
**In Loops**
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*
**Universe**
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

**END LOOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

**Module Householdfinances_w7.** *Household Finances module*

**Version**
04 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
`Use Householdfinances_w7`

### Householdfinances_w7. Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 7 | 0..9999997 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS
**Help**
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Text**
  In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
  **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £
  **Help**
  Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction, Help
**Use**
`Ask FIYRDIA`
**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**If** *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

**If** *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

**If** *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
to £ 5000 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|

---

| 2 | No | No |
|---|-----|-----|

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB3

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

**If** *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
to £ 10000 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB5

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

**If** *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
to £ 2500 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

**If** *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB6

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**
If *(FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Living comfortably | Living comfortably |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | Doing alright | Doing alright |
| 3 | Just about getting by | Just about getting by |
| 4 | Finding it quite difficult | Finding it quite diff |
| 5 | or finding it very difficult? | Finding it very diff |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

**Options**

| 1 | Living comfortably | Living comfortably |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | Doing alright | Doing alright |
| 3 | Just about getting by | Just about getting by |
| 4 | Finding it quite difficult | Finding it quite difficult |
| 5 | Finding it very difficult | Finding it very difficult |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FinNow

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Householdfinances_w7.** # Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Better off | Better off |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Worse off than you are now | Worse of than now |
| 3 | or about the same? | or about the same? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

**Options**

| 1 | Better off | Better off |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Worse off than you are now | Worse off than you are now |
| 3 | About the same | About the same |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FinFut

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

**Module Leftright_ip8.** *Left-Right Political Orientation*

**Version**
01 (Mon Oct 13 12:46:11 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Leftright_ip8

**Leftright_ip8.** # Leftright. *Left-Right political orientation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

**Options**

| 0 | Left | Left |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Right | Right |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.

**Use**
```
Ask LEFTRIGHT
```
**Modules**
Module Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

**Module Mtmmlate_ip8.** *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 8 13:43:30 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
```
Use Mtmmlate_ip8
```

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmml.** *MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Use**
```
Compute MTMML = from System Clock;
```
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**If** *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q1l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
```
Ask MTMM1Q1L
```
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
*If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
*And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q2l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
```
Ask MTMM1Q2L
```
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
*If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
*And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q3l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
```
Ask MTMM1Q3L
```
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
*If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
*And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q4l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q4L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)* // *MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q5l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q5L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)* // *MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm1q6l.** *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM1Q6L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)* // *MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35*

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q1l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
|      |           |         |              |         |

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q1L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q2l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q2L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41)* // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q3l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q4l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q4L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q5l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q5L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm2q6l.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

---

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Agree | Agree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Disagree | Disagree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM2Q6L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // *MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41*

**If (Ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46***

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm3q1l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q1L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // *MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm3q2l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

**Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q3l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*

---

And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

**Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q4l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q4L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

**Mtmmlate_ip8. Mtmm3q5l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm3q6l.** *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM3Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50***

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q1l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

---

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q1L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q2l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Display Notes**
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q3l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q4l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q4L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q5l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // *MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50*

## Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm4q6l.** *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely agree | Completely agree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |

| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.
**Use**
Ask MTMM4Q6L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of
*the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50)* // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q1l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones.
Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree
or agree with each statement.
The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q1L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of
*the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q2l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of
*the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q3l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q3L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of
*the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q4l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q4L
**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*
**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of
*the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53)* // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q5l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm5q6l.** *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM5Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // *MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55***

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm6q1l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q1L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm6q2l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

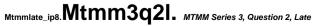| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm6q3l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**
Ask MTMM6Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // *MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.Mtmm6q4l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q4L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

# Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm6q5l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q5L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

# Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm6q6l.** *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 1 | Disagree | Disagree |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Agree | Agree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q6L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) *// MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55*

**If *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56***

---

# Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm7q1l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q1L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

# Mtmmlate_ip8.**Mtmm7q2l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q3l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q4l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |

---

| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q4L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q5l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) *// Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) *// MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm7q6l.** *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM7Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56)* // *MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56*

**If** *(Ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.** **Mtmm8q1l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

---

Ask MTMM8Q1L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.** **Mtmm8q2l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q2L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

**Mtmmlate_ip8.** **Mtmm8q3l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |

| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q3L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q4l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q4L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q5l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q5L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

# Mtmmlate_ip8. **Mtmm8q6l.** *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

| 0 | Completely disagree | Completely disagree |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | . | display number only, no label |
| 2 | . | display number only, no label |
| 3 | . | display number only, no label |
| 4 | . | display number only, no label |
| 5 | . | display number only, no label |
| 6 | . | display number only, no label |
| 7 | . | display number only, no label |
| 8 | . | display number only, no label |
| 9 | . | display number only, no label |
| 10 | Completely agree | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
   Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**
Ask MTMM8Q6L

**Modules**
Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**
If *((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes)* // *Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes*
And If *(ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28)* // *MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28*

**Module Casistart_w3.** *CASI Start module*

**Version**

01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Casistart_w3

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**Casistart_w3.** **Scac.** *Self-completion accepted*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

**Text**
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

**Options**

| 1 | Accepted as self-completion | Accepted as self-completion |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc. | Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc. |
| 3 | Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems | Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems |
| 4 | Refused self-completion | Refused self-completion |
| 5 | Not able to do self-completion | Not able to do self-completion |

**Use**
Ask SCAC

**Modules**
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**If** *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

**Casistart_w3.** **Scrf.** *Self-completion refused*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Didn't like computer | Didn't like computer |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Child crying/needed attention etc. | Child crying/needed attention etc. |
| 3 | Worried about confidentiality | Worried about confidentiality |
| 4 | Concerned because someone else was present | Concerned because someone else was present |
| 5 | Couldn't be bothered | Couldn't be bothered |
| 6 | Interview taking too long/ran out of time | Interview taking too long/ran out of time |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
Ask SCRF

**Modules**
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

---

And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

**If** *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

**Casistart_w3.** **Scrx.** *Other reason SC refused*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**
Ask SCRX

**Modules**
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

**If** *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

**Casistart_w3.** **Scun.** *Reason unable to complete*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | Eyesight problems | Eyesight problems |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Reading/literacy problems | Reading/literacy problems |
| 3 | Language problems | Language problems |
| 97 | Other | Other |

**Use**
Ask SCUN

**Modules**
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

**If** *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

**Casistart_w3.** **Scux.** *Other reason Resp unable*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**
Ask SCUX

**Modules**
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

**Module Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module***

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 15 09:29:05 2013) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Scamotivation_ip7

**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***

**If *(Ff_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1***

**Scamotivation_ip7. Scmot.** *Motivational message*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In order for your answers to be most helpful to us, it is important that you try to be as thoughtful as you can.
Since we need complete and accurate information from this research, we hope you will think hard to provide the information we need.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask SCMOT

**Modules**
Module Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1

**Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 8 14:45:07 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Scasf12_ip8

**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web***

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options***

**Scasf12_ip8. Scsf1_a.** *General health version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

| 1 | Excellent | Excellent |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Very good | Very good |
| 3 | Good | Good |
| 4 | Fair | Fair |
| 5 | Poor | Poor |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask Scsf1_A

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options***

**Scasf12_ip8. Scsf1_b.** *General health version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

| 1 | Poor | Poor |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Fair | Fair |
| 3 | Good | Good |
| 4 | Very good | Very good |
| 5 | Excellent | Excellent |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask Scsf1_B

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

**Scasf12_ip8. Scsf2a.** *Health limits moderate activities*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0
**Text**
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, limited a lot | Yes, limited a lot |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Yes, limited a little | Yes, limited a little |
| 3 | No, not limited at all | No, not limited at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

  **Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

**Use**
Ask SCSF2a
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, limited a lot | Yes, limited a lot |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Yes, limited a little | Yes, limited a little |
| 3 | No, not limited at all | No, not limited at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

**Use**
Ask SCSF2b
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
**Use**
Ask SCSF3a
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
**Use**
Ask SCSF3b
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
　**Text**
　The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

　During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
　**Interviewer Instruction**
　READ OUT
**Use**
Ask SCSF4a
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
　**Text**
　During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
　**Interviewer Instruction**
　READ OUT
**Use**
Ask SCSF4b
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | A little bit | A little bit |
| 3 | Moderately | Moderately |
| 4 | Quite a bit | Quite a bit |
| 5 | Extremely | Extremely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
　**Text**
　During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere . . .
　**Interviewer Instruction**
　READ OUT
**Use**
Ask SCSF5
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

**Scasf12_ip8.** # Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
　**Text**
　The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

　As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

　How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?
　**Interviewer Instruction**
　READ OUT IF NECESSARY
**Use**
Ask SCSF6a
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

## Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf6b.** *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
**Use**
`Ask SCSF6b`
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

## Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf6c.** *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
**Use**

`Ask SCSF6c`
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

## Scasf12_ip8. **Scsf7.** *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time | None of the time |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
**Use**
`Ask SCSF7`
**Modules**
Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*

**Module Scaghq_ip8.** *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 8 14:54:42 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
`Use Scaghq_ip8`
**If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***
**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options***

## Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqa_a.** *GHQ concentration: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.
**Text**
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

| 1 | Better than usual | Better than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less than usual | Less than usual |
| 4 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQA_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options***

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqa_b. *GHQ concentration: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Less than usual | Less than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 4 | Better than usual | Better than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQA_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options***

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqb_a. *GHQ loss of sleep: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**

---

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQB_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options***

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqb_b. *GHQ loss of sleep: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQB_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

**If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options***

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqc_a. *GHQ playing a useful role: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 4 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQC_A

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If(ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqc_b. *GHQ playing a useful role: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual | More so than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQC_B

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If(ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqd_a. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

---

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 4 | Much less capable | Much less capable |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQD_A

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) *// IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqd_b. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less capable | Much less capable |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual | More so than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQD_B

**Modules**

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) *// IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqe_a. *GHQ constantly under strain: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQE_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode*
*is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*


**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*


# Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqe_b.** *GHQ constantly under strain: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQE_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode*
*is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*


**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*


# Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqf_a.** *GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQF_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode*
*is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*


**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*


# Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqf_b.** *GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
    READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQF_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode*
*is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqg_a.** *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.
**Text**
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 4 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED
**Use**
Ask SCGHQG_A
**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

---

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqg_b.** *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities| version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.
**Text**
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual | More so than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED
**Use**
Ask SCGHQG_B
**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

Scaghq_ip8. **Scghqh_a.** *GHQ ability to face problems: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.
**Text**
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less able than usual | Less able than usual |
| 4 | Much less able | Much less able |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED
**Use**
Ask SCGHQH_A
**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqh_b. *GHQ ability to face problems: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less able | Much less able |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | Less able than usual | Less able than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual | Same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual | More so than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQH_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2)* // *IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

---

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqi_a. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|------------|------------|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQI_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1)* // *IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

---

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqi_b. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQI_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2)* // *IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqj_a. *GHQ losing confidence: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|------------|-----------|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQJ_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqj_b. *GHQ losing confidence: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQJ_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqk_a. *GHQ believe worthless: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
|---|------------|-----------|
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
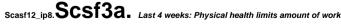READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQK_A

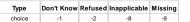**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghqk_b. *GHQ believe worthless: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Options**

| 1 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQK_B

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

---

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghql_a. *GHQ general happiness: version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | About the same as usual | About the same as usual |
| 3 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 4 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQL_A

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

---

**Scaghq_ip8.** # Scghql_b. *GHQ general happiness: version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

**Options**

| 1 | Much less than usual | Much less than usual |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Less so than usual | Less so than usual |
| 3 | About the same as usual | About the same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual | More so than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**
Ask SCGHQL_B

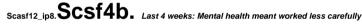**Modules**
Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

**Module Scasatisfaction_ip8.** *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Version**
02 (Wed Jan 21 15:40:26 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Scasatisfaction_ip8

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

# Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 7 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT1_A

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

# Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat1_b. *Satisfaction with health version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT1_B

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

# Scasatisfaction_ip8. Sclfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with income version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 7 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT2_A

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // *IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

## Scasatisfaction_ip8.Sclfsat2_b. *Satisfaction with income version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT2_B

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // *IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

## Scasatisfaction_ip8.Sclfsat7_a. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

---

| 1 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 7 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT7_A

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // *IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

## Scasatisfaction_ip8.Sclfsat7_b. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
Ask SCLFSAT7_B

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // *IP8 reversed response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options*

## Scasatisfaction_ip8. **SclfSato_a.** *Satisfaction with life overall version A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 7 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**
  Your life overall. Would you say you are...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
`Ask SCLFSATO_A`

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (ff_reversew8 = 1)` *// IP8 standard response options*

**If** *(Ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options*

## Scasatisfaction_ip8. **SclfSato_b.** *Satisfaction with life overall version B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

**Options**

| 1 | Completely satisfied | Completely satisfied |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Mostly satisfied | Mostly satisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied | Somewhat satisfied |
| 4 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | Neither Sat nor Dissat |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied | Somewhat dissatisfied |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied | Mostly dissatisfied |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied | Completely dissatisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Text**

Your life overall. Would you say you are...
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**
`Ask SCLFSATO_B`

**Modules**
Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (ff_reversew8 = 2)` *// IP8 reversed response options*

**Module Scaitemcount_ip8.** *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Version**
02 (Tue Feb 3 14:50:21 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
`Use Scaitemcount_ip8`

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

**If** *(Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimc1.** *Immigration item count control list*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

**Text**
Of the following three statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | One item | One item |
| 2 | Two items | Two items |
| 3 | Three items | Three items |

**Use**
`Ask ICTImc1`

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictimw8 = 1)` *// if immigration item count experiment control group*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimc1o.** *Ordering of immigration item count control*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImclo. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as

an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

Possible number orderings are as follows:

123 132 213 231 312 321

**Use**
Ask ICTImclo

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group*

**If** *(Ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt1.** *Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

**Text**
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One item | One item |
| 2 | Two items | Two items |
| 3 | Three items | Three items |
| 4 | Four items | Four items |

**Use**
Ask ICTImt1

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt1o.** *Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

---

4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**
Ask ICTImtlo

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one*

**If** *(Ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt2.** *Immigration item count E European sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

**Text**
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One item | One item |
| 2 | Two items | Two items |
| 3 | Three items | Three items |
| 4 | Four items | Four items |

**Use**
Ask ICTImt2

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictimt2o.** *Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

**Use**
Ask ICTImt2o

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two*

**If** *(Ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimt3.** *Immigration item count Caribbean sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

**Text**
Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.
• The UK should increase assistance to the poor
• The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
• The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
• The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

**Options**

| 0 | None | None |
|---|------|------|
| 1 | One item | One item |
| 2 | Two items | Two items |
| 3 | Three items | Three items |
| 4 | Four items | Four items |

**Use**
Ask ICTImt3

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictimt3o.** *Immigration item count treatment 3 ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

---

4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

**Use**
Ask ICTImt3o

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictpre.** *Item count preamble*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the **number** of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

**Use**
Ask ICTPre

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

**If** *(Ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexa.** *Sexuality item count list A*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexA

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexbs.** *Sexuality item count list B sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.
**Text**
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexBs
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexao.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**

Ask ICTSexAo
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexbso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

**Use**
Ask ICTSexBso
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is*
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

# Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexabso.** *ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexA first | ICTSexA first |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | ICTSexBs first | ICTSexBs first |

**Use**
```
If (ICTSexA First) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexBs First) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexc.** *Sexuality item count list C*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC
and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.
**Text**
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexC
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexds.** *Sexuality item count list D sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC
and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.
**Text**
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexDs
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexco.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexCo
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexdso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

**Use**
`Ask ICTSexDso`

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is`
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexcdso.** *ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexC first | ICTSexC first |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | ICTSexDs first | ICTSexDs first |

**Use**
`If (ICTSexC First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;`
`Else If (ICTSexDs First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;`

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is`
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexe.** *Sexuality item count list E*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I would describe myself as **being** …
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
`Ask ICTSexE`

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is`
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexfs.** *Sexuality item count list F sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I would describe myself as **being** …
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
`Ask ICTSexFs`

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is`
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
`And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A`

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexeo.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**
Ask ICTSexEo
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

**Scaitemcount_ip8.** # Ictsexfso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

**Use**
Ask ICTSexFso
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*

And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

**Scaitemcount_ip8.** # Ictsexefso. *ICTSexE and ICTSexFs ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexE or ICTSexFs for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexE first | ICTSexE first |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | ICTSexFs first | ICTSexFs first |

**Use**
If *(ICTSexE First)* Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
Else If *(ICTSexFs First)* Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A*

**If** *(Ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexas.** *Sexuality item count list A sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexAs

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexb.** *Sexuality item count list B*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexB

**Modules**

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexaso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexAs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:


12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

**Use**
Ask ICTSexAso

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) *// if sexuality item count experiment group B*

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexbo.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me

4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

**Use**
Ask ICTSexBo

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexasbo.** *ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexAs first | ICTSexAs first |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | ICTSexB first | ICTSexB first |

**Use**
If *(ICTSexAs First)* Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
Else If *(ICTSexB First)* Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;

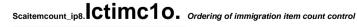**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexcs.** *Sexuality item count list C sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• is the same sex as me
• has a disability
• is fit and muscular
• grew up with me in my local area
• is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |

| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexCs

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexd.** *Sexuality item count list D*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

**Text**
I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who …
• wears the latest trends and fashions
• has a tattoo or body piercing
• is of a different ethnicity to me
• is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexD

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

# Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexcso.** *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexCso
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexdo.** *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:
1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexDo
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexcsdo.** *ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**

1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexCs first | ICTSexCs first |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | ICTSexD first | ICTSexD first |

**Use**
```
If (ICTSexCs First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexD First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexes.** *Sexuality item count list E sensitive*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.
**Text**
I would describe myself as **being** …
• gay, lesbian or bisexual
• stylish and fashionable
• disabled
• patient
• British

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |
| 5 | Five statements | Five statements |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexEs
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8.**Ictsexf.** *Sexuality item count list F*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs

and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

**Text**

I would describe myself as **being** …
• healthy
• tolerant
• European
• working class

How many statements are true for you?

**Options**

| 0 | None are true | None are true |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | One statement | One statement |
| 2 | Two statements | Two statements |
| 3 | Three statements | Three statements |
| 4 | Four statements | Four statements |

**Use**
Ask ICTSexF

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

---

**Scaitemcount_ip8.** # Ictsexeso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

**Use**
Ask ICTSexEso

**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
And If *(ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B*

---

**Scaitemcount_ip8.** # Ictsexfo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 5 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as
an integer:
1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

**Use**
```
Ask ICTSexFo
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

## Scaitemcount_ip8. **Ictsexesfo.** *ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

**Options**

| 1 | ICTSexEs first | ICTSexEs first |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | ICTSexF first | ICTSexF first |

**Use**
```
If (ICTSexEs First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexF First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;
```
**Modules**
Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*
**Universe**
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```
*face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web*
```
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

**Module Scaimmdirq_ip8.** *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

**Version**
02 (Tue Feb 3 14:48:14 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
```
Use Scaimmdirq_ip8
```

**If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group***

## Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc2.** *Muslim countries people come and live here*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

**Options**

| 1 | Allow to come and live here | Allow to come and live here |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Do not allow to come and live here | Do not allow to come and live here |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTImc2
```
**Modules**
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*
**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
```

```
Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count
```
*experiment control group*

## Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc3.** *E European countries people come and live here*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

**Options**

| 1 | Allow to come and live here | Allow to come and live here |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Do not allow to come and live here | Do not allow to come and live here |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTImc3
```
**Modules**
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*
**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count
```
*experiment control group*

## Scaimmdirq_ip8. **Ictimc4.** *Caribbean countries people come and live here*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

**Options**

| 1 | Allow to come and live here | Allow to come and live here |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Do not allow to come and live here | Do not allow to come and live here |

**Use**
```
Ask ICTImc4
```
**Modules**
Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*
**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count
```
*experiment control group*

**Module Scasexorientation_ip8.** *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 21 12:06:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
```
Use Scasexorientation_ip8
```

**If *((Ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web***

**Scasexorientation_ip8.** # Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
ONS Census

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

**Options**

| 1 | Heterosexual or Straight | Heterosexual or Straight |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Gay or Lesbian | Gay or Lesbian |
| 3 | Bisexual | Bisexual |
| 4 | Other | Other |
| 5 | Prefer not to say | Prefer not to say |

**Use**
Ask SEXUOR

**Modules**
Module Scasexorientation_ip8. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

**Universe**
If ((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) *// If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web*

**Module Scyoungadults_ip8.** *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Version**
02 (Wed Apr 8 15:16:05 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Scyoungadults_ip8

**If** *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

**If** *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

**Use**
Ask YPNPAL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask YPSOCWEB

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*

**If** *(YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

**Options**

| 1 | None | None |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Less than an hour | Less than an hour |
| 3 | 1-3 hours | 1-3 hours |
| 4 | 4-6 hours | 4-6 hours |
| 5 | 7 or more hours | 7 or more hours |

**Use**
Ask YPNETCHT

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) *// Belongs to a social website*

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

**Options**

| 1 | None | None |
|---|------|------|

| 2 | 1 - 2 times | 1 - 2 times |
| 3 | 3 - 5 times | 3 - 5 times |
| 4 | 6 - 7 times | 6 - 7 times |

**Use**
Ask EATLIVU

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

| 1 | I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do | I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do |
| 2 | I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do | I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do |
| 3 | I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do | I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do |

**Use**
Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

**Options**

| 1 | Mum or stepmum | Mum or stepmum |
| 2 | Dad or stepdad | Dad or stepdad |
| 3 | A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) | A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) |
| 4 | Another relative living with you | Another relative living with you |
| 5 | Another relative not living with you | Another relative not living with you |
| 6 | No-one within my family | No-one within my family |

**Use**
Ask UPSET

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
| 2 | 1 - 2 times | 1 - 2 times |
| 3 | 3 - 9 times | 3 - 9 times |
| 4 | 10 or more times | 10 or more times |

**Use**
Ask LATE

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

**Display Note**
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask SIBHIT

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask SIBSTEAL
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask SIBVERAB
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_ip8. # Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask SIBTEASE
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

**Display Note**
Screen End

**Display Note**

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**

Ask HITSIB

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**

Ask STEALSIB

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**

Ask VERABSIB

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults_ip8. Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**

Ask TEASESIB

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Display Note**

Screen End

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**Options**

| 1 | Most days | Most days |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | More than once a week | More than once a week |
| 3 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 4 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |
| 5 | Don't have a mother | Don't have a mother |

**Use**
Ask ARGM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you quarrel with your father?

**Options**

| 1 | Most days | Most days |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | More than once a week | More than once a week |
| 3 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 4 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |
| 5 | Don't have a father | Don't have a father |

**Use**
Ask ARGF

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**If** *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

---

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

| 1 | Most days | Most days |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | More than once a week | More than once a week |
| 3 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 4 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |

**Use**
Ask TLKM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

**If** *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

| 1 | Most days | Most days |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | More than once a week | More than once a week |
| 3 | Less than once a week | Less than once a week |
| 4 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |

**Use**
Ask TLKF

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

**If** *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

**Scyoungadults_ip8.** # Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
My parents are interested in how I do at school

**Options**

| | 1 | Always or nearly always | Always or nearly always |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | Sometimes | Sometimes |
| | 3 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |
| | 4 | Never | Never |
| | 5 | Not sure | Not sure |

**Use**
Ask PARSCH
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) *// Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Pareve.** *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
My parents come to school parent evenings

**Options**

| | 1 | Always or nearly always | Always or nearly always |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | Sometimes | Sometimes |
| | 3 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |
| | 4 | Never | Never |
| | 5 | Not sure | Not sure |

**Use**
Ask PAREVE
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) *// Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Hasstep.** *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

**Options**

| | 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask HASSTEP
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is*

face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*

**If** *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Steprel.** *Relationship to step-parent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

**Options**

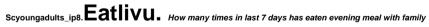| | 1 | Very Good | Very Good |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | Good | Good |
| | 3 | Fair | Fair |
| | 4 | Poor | Poor |
| | 5 | Very Poor | Very Poor |

**Use**
Ask STEPREL
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If (HASSTEP = 1) *// If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

**If** *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Yajbsrv.** *Used career advice*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
**Text**
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

**Options**

| | 1 | Friends and/or relatives | Friends and/or relatives |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor | Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor |
| | 3 | Connexions | Connexions |
| | 4 | Apprenticeships website | Apprenticeships website |
| | 5 | DirectGov | DirectGov |
| | 8 | Jobcentre Plus | Jobcentre Plus |
| | 7 | Anyone else | Anyone else |
| | 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

**Use**
Ask YAJBSRV
**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frpbulli.** *How often physically bullied at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask FRPBULLI

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frobulli.** *How often bullied in other ways at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask FROBULLI

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frpbully.** *How often physically bully others at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask FRPBULLY

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frobully.** *How often bully others in other ways*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask FROBULLY

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

**Display Note**
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

## Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgsol.** *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Use**
Ask DRGSOL

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

### Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgmj.** *Last year: Cannabis*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Use**
Ask DRGMJ

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

### Scyoungadults_ip8. **Drgoth.** *Last year: Other drugs*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

**Options**

---

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No  | No  |

**Use**
Ask DRGOTH

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

**Display Note**
Screen End

### Scyoungadults_ip8. **Frdrg.** *Frequency of drug use*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | Once or twice | Once or twice |
| 3 | Three or four times | Three or four times |
| 4 | Five to ten times | Five to ten times |
| 5 | More than ten times | More than ten times |

**Use**
Ask FRDRG

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

**Module Scamodepreference_ip8.** *Mode Preference Module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Oct 14 15:46:19 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Scamodepreference_ip8

**If** *(Ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

### Scamodepreference_ip8. **Mpinton.** *Preference for interviewer or on-line interviewing*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
If you had a choice, would you prefer to complete this survey online or with an interviewer visiting your home as now *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}*?

**Options**

| 1 | Strongly prefer online | Strongly prefer online |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Slightly prefer online | Slightly prefer online |
| 3 | No preference | No preference |
| 4 | Slightly prefer an interviewer | Slightly prefer an interviewer |
| 5 | Strongly prefer an interviewer | Strongly prefer an interviewer |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   READ OUT

**Use**
Ask MPIntOn

**Modules**
Module Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module*

**Universe**
*If (ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

## Scamodepreference_ip8.**Mponlikely.** *Likelihood of answering questionnaire on-line*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
If next year we would invite you to complete the survey online, how likely is it that you would complete the survey online?

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Somewhat likely | Somewhat likely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely | Somewhat unlikely |
| 4 | Very unlikely | Very unlikely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   READ OUT

**Use**
Ask MPOnLikely

**Modules**
Module Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module*

**Universe**
*If (ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone*

**Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***

**Version**
02 (Wed Oct 22 12:38:23 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Scalat_w7

**If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**

**If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple**

## Scalat_w7.**Ncrr1.** *Non co-resident relationship*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

HILDA
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask NCRR1
**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
*And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

**If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership**

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Scalat_w7.**Ncrrm.** *Month relationship started*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |
| 13 | Don't know | Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Question Box Label**
   Month
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
   ENTER MONTH

**Use**
Ask NCRRM

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
*And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrry4.** *Year relationship started*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask NCRRY4

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**If** *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr3.** *Definite decision not to live together*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes - result of definite decision | Yes - result of definite decision |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 | No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner | No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner |

**Use**
Ask NCRR3

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

**If** *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr4.** *Whose decision to live apart*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

**Options**

| 1 | Mine | Mine |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | My partner's | My partner's |
| 3 | Both me and my partner | Both me and my partner |

**Use**
Ask NCRR4

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // *Made a definite decision to live apart*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr5.** *Sex of non co-resident partner*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is your partner male or female?

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Female | Female |

**Use**
Ask NCRR5

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr6.** *Labour market status of partner*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Options**

| 1 | Self employed | Self employed |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) | Paid employment(ft/pt) |
| 3 | Unemployed | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired | Retired |
| 5 | On maternity leave | On maternity leave |
| 6 | Looking after family or home | Family care or home |

| 7 | Full-time student | Full-time student |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled | LT sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme | Govt training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business | Unpaid, family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship | On apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else | Doing something else |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT

**Use**
Ask NCRR6

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr8.** *Where partner lives*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**

| 1 | Less than 15 minutes | Less than 15 minutes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Between 15 and 30 minutes | Between 15 and 30 minutes |
| 3 | Between 30 minutes and 1 hour | Between 30 minutes and 1 hour |
| 4 | Between 1 and 2 hours | Between 1 and 2 hours |
| 5 | More than 2 hours | More than 2 hours |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT

**Use**
Ask NCRR8

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr9.** *Frequency of seeing partner*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

**Options**

| 1 | Daily | Daily |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Several times per week | Several times per week |

---

| 3 | At least once per week | At least once per week |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | Several times per month | Several times per month |
| 5 | At least once per month | At least once per month |
| 6 | Less often | Less often |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**
 **Interviewer Instruction**
 READ OUT

**Use**
Ask NCRR9

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr11.** *Intention to live together within 3 years*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask NCRR11

**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

**If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership***

### Scalat_w7. **Ncrr12.** *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Likely | Likely |
| 3 | Not sure | Not sure |
| 4 | Unlikely | Unlikely |
| 5 | Very unlikely | Very unlikely |
| 6 | Prefer not to disclose | Prefer not to disclose |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
**Options**

| 1 | Very likely | Very likely |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Likely | Likely |
| 3 | Not sure | Not sure |
| 4 | Unlikely | Unlikely |
| 5 | Very unlikely | Very unlikely |
| 6 | SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose | SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose |

**Use**
Ask NCRR12
**Modules**
Module Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // *Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

**Module Casiend_w3.** *CASI End module*

**Version**
01 (Tue Apr 15 11:58:48 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Casiend_w3
**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**Casiend_w3.** # Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer
**Options**

| 1 | INTERVIEWER: Continue | INTERVIEWER: Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask CASIEND
**Modules**
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

**Casiend_w3.** # Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 6 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE
**Use**
Ask CASIINTNO
**Modules**

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

**Module Benefitconsents_w7.** *Benefit Consents module*

**Version**
01 (Thu Aug 28 13:40:55 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Benefitconsents_w7
**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*
**If** *(Ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

**Benefitconsents_w7.** # Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA *{if region = Northern Ireland}* for this purpose?
**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

**Options**

| 1 | Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent | Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Respondent does not want to give consent | Respondent does not want to give consent |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}* for this purpose?

**Options**

| 1 | I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent | I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | I do not want to give consent | I do not want to give consent |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask Benlink
**Modules**
Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

**Universe**

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*


**Module Contactdetails_w7.** *Contact details module*

**Version**

02 (Tue Feb 10 12:59:44 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**

Use Contactdetails_w7

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 519 contact**


**Contactdetails_w7.** # Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask IntContact

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*


If *((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*


**Contactdetails_w7.** # Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.
**Text**
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.
**Options**

| 1 | [A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS} | Home landline |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | [Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS} | Personal mobile |

| 3 | [A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS} | Work phone number |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | [An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS} | E-mail address |
| 5 | All correct | All correct |
| 6 | (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact | (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.
**Options**

| 1 | [A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS} | Home landline |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | [Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS} | Personal mobile |
| 3 | [A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS} | Work phone number |
| 4 | [An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS} | E-mail address |
| 5 | All correct | All correct |

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask DetInc
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If *((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*


If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*


**Contactdetails_w7.** # Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.
**Text**
Could I please have your home landline number?
**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
**Text**
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask RHLand
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*


**Soft Check: If** *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

**Text**
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

**If** *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w7.# Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?
**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
**Use**
Ask RPHMOB
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

**Soft Check: If** *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*
**Text**
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

**If** *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

---

Contactdetails_w7.# Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.
**Text**
Can I have a work phone number?
**Interviewer Instruction**
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
**Use**
Ask RPHWRK
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

**Soft Check: If** *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*
**Text**
The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

**If** *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

## Contactdetails_w7. **Hasemail.** *Has e-mail*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

**Options**

| 1 | Record e-mail address | Record e-mail address |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2 | Respondent has no e-mail address | Respondent has no e-mail address |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Scripting Notes**
  Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

**Use**
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;`
`Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')`
`Compute HasEmail = 2;`
`Else: Ask ;`

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS)))` *// new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

**If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face***

## Contactdetails_w7. **Emailent.** *Email entry pre-amble*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
`Ask EMAILENT`

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

**If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address***

## Contactdetails_w7. **Remail.** *E-mail address*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|

---

| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Please enter your e-mail address here.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Display Notes**
  Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
  **Text**
  In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  **Delete**
  Text

**Use**
`Ask REMAIL`

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2)))` *// Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

**Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format***

**Scripting Notes**
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

**Text**
Email format does not look valid.

**If *(Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face***

## Contactdetails_w7. **Remailchk.** *Email entry interviewer number*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
**Telephone Interviews**
  **Delete**
  Text

**Use**
`Ask REMAILCHK`

**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

**If** *((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

**Contactdetails_w7.** # Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Please re-enter your e-mail address.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews
  **Interviewer Instruction**
  RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  **Delete**
  Text
**Use**
Ask REMAIL2
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) *// Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

**Hard Check: If** *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

**Scripting Notes**
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match
**Text**
The two addresses entered do not match.

**If** *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

**Contactdetails_w7.** # Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 5 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
  **Delete**
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  **Delete**
  Text
**Use**
Ask REMAILEND
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

**Contactdetails_w7.** # Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | I don't have any social networking accounts | I don't have any social networking accounts |

**Use**
Ask SOCCONT
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

**If** *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

**Contactdetails_w7.** # Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask OthCont
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If (DetInc <> 6) *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) *// new entrant never interviewed*

**If** *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

**Contactdetails_w7.** # Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What are the details for this other type of contact?
**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask RCOtherD
**Modules**
Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1)* // *Has other contact details to give*

<div style="border:2px solid red">

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 534 scontact**

</div>

**Module Stablecontact_w7.** *Stable contact details module*

**Version**
02 (Fri May 1 15:54:10 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Stablecontact_w7

**If** *(Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.
**Text**
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | [Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS} | Relation |
| 2 | [Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS} | Name |
| 3 | [Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Address |
| 4 | [Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS} | Postcode |
| 5 | [Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Telephone |
| 6 | [Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Alternative telephone |
| 7 | [Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS} | Email |
| 8 | No changes or corrections | No changes or corrections |

---

| 94 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview | Stable contact refused and future interview refused |
|---|---|---|
| 95 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused | Stable contact refused |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | [Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS} | Relation |
| 2 | [Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS} | Name |
| 3 | [Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Address |
| 4 | [Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS} | Postcode |
| 5 | [Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Telephone |
| 6 | [Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS} | Alternative telephone |
| 7 | [Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS} | Email |
| 8 | No changes or corrections | No changes or corrections |

  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CTCONSConf
**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

**If** *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
**If** *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))* // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctname. *Stable contact name*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
  **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction
**Use**
Ask CTNAME
**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
**Universe**
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))* // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

**If** *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

**Display Note**
SCREEN START

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**
 And what is their address?
 **Question Box Label**
 Address line 1
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTADD1

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Address line 2
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTADD2

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Cttown. *Stable contact town*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 Town
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTTOWN

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Question Box Label**
 County
 **Delete**
 Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask CTCNTY

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Display Note**
SCREEN END
**If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1**

**Stablecontact_w7.** # Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 10 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
 **Text**

What is their postcode?

**Question Box Label**

Postcode

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

**Soft Check: If** *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1***

# Stablecontact_w7.**Cttel1.** *Stable contact telephone 1*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTEL1

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

**Soft Check: If** *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1***

# Stablecontact_w7.**Cttel2.** *Stable contact telephone 2*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 15 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTEL2

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

**Soft Check: If** *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1***

# Stablecontact_w7.**Ctemail.** *Stable contact e-mail*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTEMAIL

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

**Soft Check: If** *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

**Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If *(((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing***

# Stablecontact_w7.**Ctrel.** *Stable contact relation to R*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is that person's relationship to you?
**Options**

| 1 | Mother / Father | Mother / Father |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Son / Daughter | Son / Daughter |
| 3 | Brother / Sister | Brother / Sister |
| 4 | Aunt / Uncle | Aunt / Uncle |
| 5 | Grandparent | Grandparent |
| 6 | Other Relative | Other Relative |
| 7 | Friend / Work Colleague | Friend / Work Colleague |
| 8 | Someone else | Someone else |

**Use**
Ask CTREL
**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*
**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // *Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 442 person**

**Module Onlineexperience_ip8.** *Online Experience*

**Version**
02 (Fri Apr 10 12:55:38 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015
**Use**
Use Onlineexperience_ip8
**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

# Expintro. *Online experience introduction*

Onlineexperience_ip8.

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.
**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask ExpIntro
**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*

# Devchk. *Type of device used*

Onlineexperience_ip8.

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.
**Options**

| 1 | Desk-top computer | Desk-top computer |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Lap-top | Lap-top |
| 3 | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) |
| 4 | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) |
| 5 | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) |
| 6 | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) |
| 7 | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) |
| 8 | Netbook | Netbook |
| 9 | Other device | Other device |

**Use**
Ask DevChk
**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*

**If** *(Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // More than one device used*

# Devnow. *Device using now*

Onlineexperience_ip8.

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Which of these devices are you using now?
**Options**

| 1 | Desk-top computer | Desk-top computer |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Lap-top | Lap-top |
| 3 | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) |
| 4 | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) |
| 5 | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) |
| 6 | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) |
| 7 | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) |
| 8 | Netbook | Netbook |
| 9 | Other device | Other device |

**Use**
Ask DevNow
**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is web*
And If (Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // *More than one device used*

# Compease.
**Onlineexperience_ip8.** *Ease of completing survey with device*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?

**Options**

| 1 | Easy | Easy |
|---|------|------|
| 2 | Somewhat easy | Somewhat easy |
| 3 | Somewhat difficult | Somewhat difficult |
| 4 | Difficult | Difficult |

**Use**
Ask CompEase

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

# Samdifdev.
**Onlineexperience_ip8.** *Would use same or different device*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
If you were to complete this survey online again, would you use the same type of device or would you choose to use a different type of device?

**Options**

| 1 | I would use the same type of device again | I would use the same type of device again |
|---|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2 | I would use a different type of device | I would use a different type of device |

**Use**
Ask SamDifDev

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

**If** *(SamDifDev = 2) // Would use a different device*

# Othdev.
**Onlineexperience_ip8.** *Device would choose*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which device would you choose to use?

**Options**

| 1 | Desk-top computer | Desk-top computer |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | Lap-top | Lap-top |

| 3 | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) | Large tablet (9 inches or greater) |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4 | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) | Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches) |
| 5 | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) | Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater) |
| 6 | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) | Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches) |
| 7 | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) | Feature phone (non-touch screen devices) |
| 8 | Netbook | Netbook |
| 9 | Other device | Other device |

**Use**
Ask OthDev

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (SamDifDev = 2) // Would use a different device

# Wherecomp.
**Onlineexperience_ip8.** *Where completed survey*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Where were you while completing this survey? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | At work | At work |
| 3 | School, college, university | School, college, university |
| 4 | Travelling | Travelling |
| 5 | In a public place (shop, café, restaurant, park etc) | In a public place (shop, café, restaurant, park etc) |
| 6 | Other location | Other location |

**Use**
Ask WhereComp

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

# Elsedoing.
**Onlineexperience_ip8.** *What else doing*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What else, if anything, were you doing while completing the survey? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

| 1 | Talking to friends/family | Talking to friends/family |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Watching a child | Watching a child |
| 3 | Watching TV | Watching TV |
| 4 | Listening to the radio/music | Listening to the radio/music |
| 5 | Visiting other websites | Visiting other websites |
| 6 | Sending text messages | Sending text messages |
| 7 | Working/studying | Working/studying |
| 8 | Eating and/or drinking | Eating and/or drinking |
| 9 | Something else | Something else |

| 10 | Nothing else | Nothing else |

**Use**
Ask ElseDoing

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Onlineexperience_ip8. # Compprob. *Problems completing survey*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Option 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

| 1 | The questions were hard to read | The questions were hard to read |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Questions not fitting on screen | Questions not fitting on screen |
| 3 | Problems with answering questions/selecting response option | Problems with answering questions/selecting response option |
| 4 | Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward | Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward |
| 5 | The survey questions loaded slowly | The survey questions loaded slowly |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Use**
Ask CompProb

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Onlineexperience_ip8. # Othprbfeed. *Other problems completing survey*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'

**Text**
Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

**Use**
Ask OthPrbFeed

**Modules**
Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

**Module Webend_ip8.** *Web End module*

**Version**
01 (Wed Oct 8 16:42:41 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Webend_ip8

---

**If** *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

## Webend_ip8. # Wivprsnt. *Anyone present during web interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask WIvprsnt

**Modules**
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

**If** *(WIvprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview*

## Webend_ip8. # Wivinfnce. *Others influenced the web interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

**Options**

| 1 | A great deal | A great deal |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | A fair amount | A fair amount |
| 3 | A little | A little |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Use**
Ask WIvinfnce

**Modules**
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*
And If *(WIvprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview*

## Webend_ip8. # Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to

have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

---

**Module Latehealth_ip8.** *Late interviewer assessed health*

**Version**
02 (Mon Jan 26 12:00:11 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Latehealth_ip8

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 2) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face to face and late IRH experimental treatment, or mode is telephone**

# Latehealth_ip8.InthIthl. *Late interviewer health rating*

| Type | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS…?

**Options**

| 1 | EXCELLENT | EXCELLENT |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | VERY GOOD | VERY GOOD |
| 3 | GOOD | GOOD |
| 4 | FAIR | FAIR |
| 5 | POOR | POOR |

**Use**
Ask Inthlthl

**Modules**
Module Latehealth_ip8. *Late interviewer assessed health*

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 2) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face to face and late IRH experimental treatment, or mode is telephone

---

**Module Interviewerobs_w7.** *Interviewer Observations module*

**Version**
01 (Mon May 11 12:21:25 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Interviewerobs_w7

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 530 observations

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone**

---

**Interviewerobs_w7.** # Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|----------|----------|

**Use**
Ask FinObsQ

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Interviewerobs_w7.** # Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

| 1 | Very good | Very good |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Good | Good |
| 3 | Fair | Fair |
| 4 | Poor | Poor |
| 5 | Very poor | Very poor |

**Use**
Ask IvCoop

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Interviewerobs_w7.** # Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

**Options**

| 1 | No, not at all suspicious | No, not at all suspicious |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Yes, somewhat suspicious | Yes, somewhat suspicious |
| 3 | Yes, very suspicious | Yes, very suspicious |

**Use**

`Ask Susp`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

# Interviewerobs_w7. Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

| 1 | Excellent | Excellent |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Good | Good |
| 3 | Fair | Fair |
| 4 | Poor | Poor |
| 5 | Very poor | Very poor |

**Use**
`Ask UndQus`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

# Interviewerobs_w7. Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

| 1 | Very high | Very high |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | High | High |
| 3 | Medium | Medium |
| 4 | Low | Low |
| 5 | Very low | Very low |

**Use**
`Ask IntQus`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

# Interviewerobs_w7. Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

**Options**

| 1 | Very easy | Very easy |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Somewhat easy | Somewhat easy |
| 3 | Somewhat hard | Somewhat hard |
| 4 | Very hard | Very hard |

**Use**
`Ask CoopNxtYr`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

# Interviewerobs_w7. Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
`Ask IvPrsnt`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

**If** *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

# Interviewerobs_w7. Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

**Options**

| 1 | A great deal | A great deal |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | A fair amount | A fair amount |
| 3 | A little | A little |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

**Use**
`Ask IvInfnce`

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

**If** *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

# Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivaffct.** *How interview was affected*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 11 | Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent) | Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent) |
|----|------|------|
| 12 | Other changed/altered respondent's answers | Other changed/altered respondent's answers |
| 13 | Other augmented/added to respondent's answers | Other augmented/added to respondent's answers |
| 14 | Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering | Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering |
| 15 | Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s) | Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s) |
| 17 | Other negative effect, influence, disturbance | Other negative effect, influence, disturbance |
| 21 | Other confirmed respondent's answers | Other confirmed respondent's answers |
| 22 | Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks | Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks |
| 23 | Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent | Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent |
| 27 | Other positive effect, influence, disturbance | Other positive effect, influence, disturbance |
| 30 | Children/family/other being disruptive | Children/family/other being disruptive |
| 97 | Any other effect | Any other effect |

**Use**
Ask IvAffct

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

**If** *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English*

# Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask IVLIEng

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

**If** *(IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used*

# Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

**Options**

| 0 | English | English |
|---|---------|---------|
| 1 | Arabic | Arabic |
| 2 | Bengali | Bengali |
| 3 | Cantonese | Cantonese |
| 4 | Gujarati | Gujarati |
| 10 | Polish | Polish |
| 11 | Portuguese | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 7 | Somali | Somali |
| 12 | Turkish | Turkish |
| 8 | Urdu | Urdu |
| 9 | Welsh | Welsh |
| 97 | Other language | Other language |

**Use**

```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

**If** *(IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used*

# Interviewerobs_w7.**Ivlioth.** *Other language also used for interview*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**
Ask IVLIOth

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used
```

**If** *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English*

## Interviewerobs_w7. Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

| 1 | TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer | TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Agency Translator | Agency Translator |
| 3 | Someone else | Someone else |

**Use**
Ask IVLIWho

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // *Interview conducted in English*
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // *Not all of the interview conducted in English*

**If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English***

## Interviewerobs_w7. Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?

**Options**

| 1 | Entire questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans] | Entire questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | The majority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans] | The majority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans |
| 3 | Around half the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans] | Around half the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans |
| 4 | The minority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans] | The minority of the questionnaire was in LITrans / IVLITrans |

**Use**
Ask IVLIBal

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // *Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

## Interviewerobs_w7. Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

**Options**

---

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask FinObs

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 531 person**

## Interviewerobs_w7. Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 533 proxy**

**Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire***

**Version**
03 (Thu Oct 23 10:09:35 2014) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

**Use**
Use Proxy_w7

**If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face***

## Proxy_w7. Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

## Proxy_w7. **Iproxy.** *Able to do a proxy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

**Options**

| 1 | Do proxy interview for [NAME] now | Do proxy interview for NAME now |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive | No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive |

**Use**
Ask IProxy

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

**If** *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

## Proxy_w7. **Pstime.** *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

## Proxy_w7. **Pstrtdat.** *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| date | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

## Proxy_w7. **Plieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask PLIEng

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**If** *(PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

## Proxy_w7. **Plitrans.** *Translated language*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

| 0 | English | English |
|---|---------|---------|
| 1 | Arabic | Arabic |
| 2 | Bengali | Bengali |
| 3 | Cantonese | Cantonese |
| 4 | Gujarati | Gujarati |
| 10 | Polish | Polish |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 11 | Portuguese | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 7 | Somali | Somali |
| 12 | Turkish | Turkish |
| 8 | Urdu | Urdu |
| 9 | Welsh | Welsh |
| 97 | Other language | Other language |

**Use**
Ask PLITrans
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If (PLIEng = 2) // *Interview will not be conducted in English*


**Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh***

**Text**
Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other***

**Text**
For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).


# Proxy_w7.**Pintro.** *Proxy intro*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask PIntro
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*


# Proxy_w7.**Prsex.** *Proxy sex*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

**Options**

| 1 | Male | Male |
|---|---|---|

| 2 | Female | Female |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask PrSex
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*


**Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid***

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.


# Proxy_w7.**Prel.** *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

**Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Husband/Wife | Husband/Wife |
| 2 | Partner/Cohabitee | Partner/Cohabitee |
| 3 | Civil Partner | Civil Partner |
| 4 | Natural son/daughter | Natural son/daughter |
| 5 | Adopted son/daughter | Adopted son/daughter |
| 6 | Foster child | Foster child |
| 7 | Stepson/stepdaughter | Stepson/stepdaughter |
| 8 | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law | Son/Daughter-in-law |
| 9 | Natural parent | Natural parent |
| 10 | Adoptive parent | Adoptive parent |
| 11 | Foster parent | Foster parent |
| 12 | Step-parent | Step-parent |
| 13 | Parent-in-law | Parent-in-law |
| 14 | Natural brother/sister | Natural brother/sister |
| 15 | Half-brother/sister | Half-brother/sister |
| 16 | Step-brother/sister | Step-brother/sister |
| 17 | Adopted brother/sister | Adopted brother/sister |
| 18 | Foster brother/sister | Foster brother/sister |
| 19 | Brother/Sister-in-law | Brother/Sister-in-law |
| 20 | Grand-child | Grand-child |
| 21 | Grand-parent | Grand-parent |
| 22 | Cousin | Cousin |
| 23 | Aunt/Uncle | Aunt/Uncle |
| 24 | Niece/Nephew | Niece/Nephew |
| 25 | Other relative | Other relative |
| 26 | Employee | Employee |
| 27 | Employer | Employer |
| 28 | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant |
| 29 | Landlord/Landlady | Landlord/Landlady |
| 30 | Other non-relative | Other non-relative |

**Use**
Ask PRel
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**Proxy_w7.** # Preason. *Reason for proxy*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

**Options**

| 1 | In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home) | In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Studying away from home | Studying away from home |
| 3 | On holiday | On holiday |
| 4 | Away on business or work | Away on business or work |
| 5 | Temporarily away from home for other reasons | Temporarily away from home for other reasons |
| 6 | Unable to contact | Unable to contact |
| 7 | Permanently too unwell or disabled | Permanently too unwell or disabled |
| 8 | Temporarily unwell | Temporarily unwell |
| 9 | Old age | Old age |
| 10 | Deafness or speech problems | Deafness or speech problems |
| 11 | Language problems | Language problems |
| 12 | Individual refused but allows proxy | Individual refused but allows proxy |
| 97 | Any other reason | Any other reason |

**Use**
Ask PReason
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Proxy_w7.** # Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

**Options**

| 0 | Non-household member | Non-household member |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1 |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2 |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3 |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4 |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5 |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6 |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7 |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8 |
| 9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9 |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] | Person number 10 |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] | Person number 11 |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] | Person number 12 |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] | Person number 13 |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] | Person number 14 |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] | Person number 15 |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] | Person number 16 |

**Use**
Ask PRIPN
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview***

**Proxy_w7.** # Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MvEver
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life***

**Proxy_w7.** # Mvmnth. *Month of move*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Use**
Ask MvMnth

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

# Proxy_w7. **Mvyr.** *Year of move*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask MvYr

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

# Proxy_w7. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes, England | Yes, England |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | Yes, Scotland | Yes, Scotland |
| 3 | Yes, Wales | Yes, Wales |
| 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland | Yes, Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Not born in the UK | Not born in the UK |

**Use**
Ask UKBorn

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

**If** *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

# Proxy_w7. **Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

**Options**

| 5 | Republic of Ireland | Republic of Ireland |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6 | France | France |
| 7 | Germany | Germany |
| 8 | Italy | Italy |
| 9 | Spain | Spain |
| 10 | Poland | Poland |
| 11 | Cyprus | Cyprus |
| 12 | Turkey | Turkey |
| 13 | Australia | Australia |
| 14 | New Zealand | New Zealand |
| 15 | Canada | Canada |
| 16 | U.S.A | U.S.A |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong | China/Hong Kong |
| 18 | India | India |
| 19 | Pakistan | Pakistan |
| 20 | Bangladesh | Bangladesh |
| 21 | Sri Lanka | Sri Lanka |
| 22 | Kenya | Kenya |
| 23 | Ghana | Ghana |
| 24 | Nigeria | Nigeria |
| 25 | Uganda | Uganda |
| 26 | South Africa | South Africa |
| 27 | Jamaica | Jamaica |
| 97 | Other country | Other country |

**Use**
Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

**If** *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

# Proxy_w7. **Plboth.** *Other country of birth*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 50 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**
Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

## Proxy_w7. **Yr2uk4.** *Year came to Britain*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Help**
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

**Use**
Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Proxy_w7. **Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Self employed | Self employed |
|----|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) | Paid employment(ft/pt) |
| 3 | Unemployed | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired | Retired |
| 5 | On maternity leave | On maternity leave |
| 6 | Looking after family or home | Family care or home |
| 7 | Full-time student | Full-time student |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled | LT sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme | Govt training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business | Unpaid, family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship | On apprenticeship |

| 97 | Doing something else | Doing something else |
|----|---------------------|---------------------|

**Use**
Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

**If** *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

## Proxy_w7. **Lprnt.** *Natural parent of children*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|----|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask LPRNT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

**If** *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

## Proxy_w7. **Lnprnt.** *No. of children natural parent to*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

**Use**
Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

### Proxy_w7.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |
| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

**Use**
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

### Proxy_w7.Ch1by. *Year first child born*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask CH1BY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

**Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB***

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

**Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered***

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

### Proxy_w7.School. *Never went to/still at school*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

| 1 | Write in age | Write in age |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2 | Never went to school | Never went to school |
| 3 | Still at school | Still at school |

**Help**
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

**Use**
Ask SCHOOL

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

**If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school***

### Proxy_w7.Scend. *School leaving age*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 10..20 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**
Ask SCEND

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

### Proxy_w7.Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

**Options**

| 1 | Write in age | Write in age |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Never went to college or university | Never went to college or university |
| 3 | Still at college or university | Still at college or university |

**Use**
Ask FENOW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

**If** *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

# Proxy_w7.**Feend.** *Further Education leaving age*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 0 | 2 | 10..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

**Use**
Ask FEEND

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

# Proxy_w7.**Qfhigh.** *Highest qualification*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education | Diploma in higher education |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned |
| 6 | A Level | A Level |
| 16 | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate |

| 7 | Welsh Baccalaureate | Welsh Baccalaureate |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | International Baccalaureate | International Baccalaureate |
| 9 | AS Level | AS Level |
| 10 | Higher Grade | Higher Grade |
| 11 | Certificate of sixth year studies | Certificate of sixth year studies |
| 12 | GCSE / O Level | GCSE / O Level |
| 13 | CSE | CSE |
| 14 | Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) | Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 17 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) |
| 18 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 15 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) |
| 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

**Help**
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

**Use**
Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

**If** *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

# Proxy_w7.**Qualoc.** *UK or non-UK qualification*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask QUALOC

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

# Proxy_w7.**Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 as exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Youth training certificate | Youth training cert. |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Key Skills | Key Skills |
| 3 | Basic skills | Basic skills |
| 4 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) | Entry lvl qual (Wales) |
| 5 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship | Modern/trade apprentice |
| 6 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) | RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual |
| 7 | City and Guilds Certificate | City and Guilds Cert |
| 8 | GNVQ/GSVQ | GNVQ/GSVQ |
| 9 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 |
| 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 |
| 11 | HNC/HND | HNC/HND |
| 12 | ONC/OND | ONC/OND |
| 13 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL |
| 14 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC |
| 15 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification | Other voc/tech/prof qual |
| 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

**Use**

Ask QFVOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

**Proxy_w7. Sf1.** *General health*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

SF12

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Excellent | Excellent |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Very good | Very good |
| 3 | Good | Good |
| 4 | Fair | Fair |
| 5 | or Poor? | or Poor? |

**Use**

Ask SF1

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**Proxy_w7. Health.** *Long-standing illness or disability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

**Use**

Ask HEALTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If (IProxy = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**If (HEALTH = 1) // *Has long-standing illness or disability***

**Proxy_w7. Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Lifting, carrying or moving objects | Lifting, carrying or moving objects |
| 3 | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| 4 | Continence (bladder and bowel control) | Continence (bladder and bowel control) |
| 5 | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) |
| 6 | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) |
| 7 | Communication or speech problems | Communication or speech problems |
| 8 | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand |
| 9 | Recognising when you are in physical danger | Recognising when you are in physical danger |
| 10 | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) | Difficulties with own personal care |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability | Other health problem or disability |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

**If** *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

# Proxy_w7.**Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Use**
Ask AIDHH
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

**If** *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

# Proxy_w7.**Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 16
**Text**
Who does [NAME] look after?
**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2 |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3 |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4 |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5 |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6 |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7 |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8 |
| 9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9 |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] | Person number 10 |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] | Person number 11 |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] | Person number 12 |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] | Person number 13 |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] | Person number 14 |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] | Person number 15 |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] | Person number 16 |

**Use**
Ask AIDHUA
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

# Proxy_w7.**Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

**Use**
Ask JBHAS
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**If** *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

**Proxy_w7.Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |
| 3 | Waiting to take up job | Waiting to take up job |

**Help**
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time
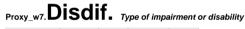
**Use**
Ask JBOFF

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

**If** *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

---

**Proxy_w7.Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

**Options**

| 1 | Maternity/Paternity leave | Maternity/Paternity leave |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 | Other leave/holiday | Other leave/holiday |
| 3 | Sick/injured | Sick/injured |
| 4 | Attending training course | Attending training course |
| 5 | Laid off/on short time | Laid off/on short time |
| 6 | On strike | On strike |
| 7 | Other personal/family reasons | Other personal/family reasons |
| 97 | Other reasons | Other reasons |

**Help**
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

**Use**
Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

**If** *(JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job*

---

**Proxy_w7.Pjulk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

**Use**
Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job*

**If** *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

<sub>Proxy_w7.</sub># Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | A permanent job | A permanent job |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

**Help**
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

**Use**
Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

**If** *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

<sub>Proxy_w7.</sub># Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | Seasonal work | Seasonal work |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work | Casual type of work |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? |

**Use**
Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent*

<sub>Proxy_w7.</sub># Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Help**
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

**Use**
Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

<sub>Proxy_w7.</sub># Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

| Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Help**
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

**Use**
Ask JBSOC00

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

<sub>Proxy_w7.</sub># Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
|---|----------|----------|
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

**Help**

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

**Use**

Ask JBSEMP

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy_w7. **Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..31 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy_w7. **Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
| 10 | October | October |

| 11 | November | November |
|----|----------|----------|
| 12 | December | December |

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy_w7. **Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Hard Check: If** *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* **// Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**If** *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

## Proxy_w7. **Jbmngr.** *Managerial duties: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Manager | Manager |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor | Foreman/supervisor |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor | NOT manager or supervisor |

**Help**

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

**Use**

Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*

### Proxy_w7. **Jbsize.** *Number at workplace (employees)*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 | 1 - 2 |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 - 9 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Use**
Ask JBSIZE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*

### Proxy_w7. **Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| number | 1 | 5 | 0.01..97.99 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

**Help**
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Use**
Ask JBHRS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

---

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*

**If** *(JBHRS = DK)* *// Job hours not known*

### Proxy_w7. **Pjbptft.** *Part-time or full-time: current job*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

| 1 | Part-time | Part-time |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Full-time | Full-time |

**Use**
Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* *// Job hours not known*

### Proxy_w7. **Jbpl.** *Work location*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [NAME] work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | At her/his employer's premises | At her/his employer's premises |
| 3 | Driving or travelling around | Driving or travelling around |
| 4 | Or at one or more other places? | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other | SPONTANEOUS Other |

**Help**
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time
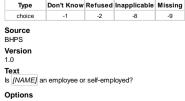
**Use**
Ask JBPL

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* *// Employee*

**If** *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

### Proxy_w7. **Jsboss.** *Hires employees*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [NAME] have any employees?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Help**
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

**Use**
Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

**If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees***

### Proxy_w7. **Jssize.** *Number of employees*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | 1 - 2 | 1 - 2 |
|---|-------|-------|
| 2 | 3 - 9 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more | Don't know but 25 or more |

**Use**
Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

And If *(JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees*

### Proxy_w7. **Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Running a business or a professional practice | Running a business or a professional practice |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | Partner in a business or a professional practice | Partner in a business or a professional practice |
| 3 | Working for themselves | Working for themselves |
| 4 | A sub-contractor | A sub-contractor |
| 5 | Doing freelance work | Doing freelance work |
| 6 | Or self-employed in some other way? | Or self-employed in some other way? |

**Help**
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Use**
Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

### Proxy_w7. **Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

| Type | Decimals | Width | Range | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| number | 0 | 2 | 1..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

**Help**
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Use**
Ask JSHRS

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

**If *(JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known***

### Proxy_w7. **Pjsptft.** *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

| 1 | Part-time | Part-time |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | Full-time | Full-time |

**Use**
Ask PJSPTFT
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

### Proxy_w7. **Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...
**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | At home | At home |
|---|---------|---------|
| 2 | From their own home | From their own home |
| 3 | From separate business premises | From separate business premises |
| 4 | From a van or stall | From a van or stall |
| 5 | From client's or customer's premises | From client's or customer's premises |
| 97 | Or from some other place? | Or from some other place? |

**Help**
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
**Use**
Ask JSPL
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Proxy_w7. **Prearn.** *Total earnings*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION
**Showcard**
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

**Options**

| 1 | Answer in weekly amount | Answer in weekly amount |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Answer in annual amount | Answer in annual amount |

**Use**
Ask PREARN
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**If** *(PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly*

### Proxy_w7. **Prearnw.** *Total earnings weekly*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted
**Version**
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | No income at all |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | up to 99 | up to 99 |
| 2 | 100 - 149 | 100 - 149 |
| 3 | 150 - 239 | 150 - 239 |
| 4 | 240 - 319 | 240 - 319 |
| 5 | 320 - 379 | 320 - 379 |
| 6 | 380 - 459 | 380 - 459 |
| 7 | 460 - 559 | 460 - 559 |
| 8 | 560 - 669 | 560 - 669 |
| 9 | 670 - 859 | 670 - 859 |
| 10 | 860 or more | 860 or more |

**Use**
Ask PREARNW
**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*
**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

**If** *(PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually*

**Proxy_w7.** # Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

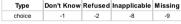| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | up to 5,199 | up to 5,199 |
| 2 | 5,200 - 7,799 | 5,200 - 7,799 |
| 3 | 7,800 - 12,499 | 7,800 - 12,499 |
| 4 | 12,500 - 16,599 | 12,500 - 16,599 |
| 5 | 16,600 - 19,999 | 16,600 - 19,999 |
| 6 | 20,000 - 23,999 | 20,000 - 23,999 |
| 7 | 24,000 - 29,999 | 24,000 - 29,999 |
| 8 | 30,000 - 34,999 | 30,000 - 34,999 |
| 9 | 35,000 - 44,999 | 35,000 - 44,999 |
| 10 | 45,000 - 54,999 | 45,000 - 54,999 |
| 11 | 55,000 or more | 55,000 or more |

**Use**
Ask PREARNA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

**Proxy_w7.** # Pbnft. *Income types received*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension | NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Pension from previous employer(s) | Pension from previous employer(s) |
| 13 | Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013} | Universal Credit |
| 3 | Disability Living Allowance | Disability Living Allowance |
| 4 | Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support | Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support |
| 5 | Employment and Support Allowance | Employment and Support Allowance |
| 6 | Child Benefit | Child Benefit |
| 7 | Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit) | Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit) |
| 8 | Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate | Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate |
| 9 | Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit) | Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit) |
| 10 | Any other state benefit | Any other state benefit |
| 11 | Child Tax Credit | Child Tax Credit |
| 12 | Pension Credit | Pension Credit |
| 96 | None of these | None of these |

**Use**
Ask PBNFT

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**Proxy_w7.** # Drive. *Driving licence*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask DRIVE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**If** *(DRIVE = 1)* // *Has a driving licence*

**Proxy_w7.** # Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

**Options**

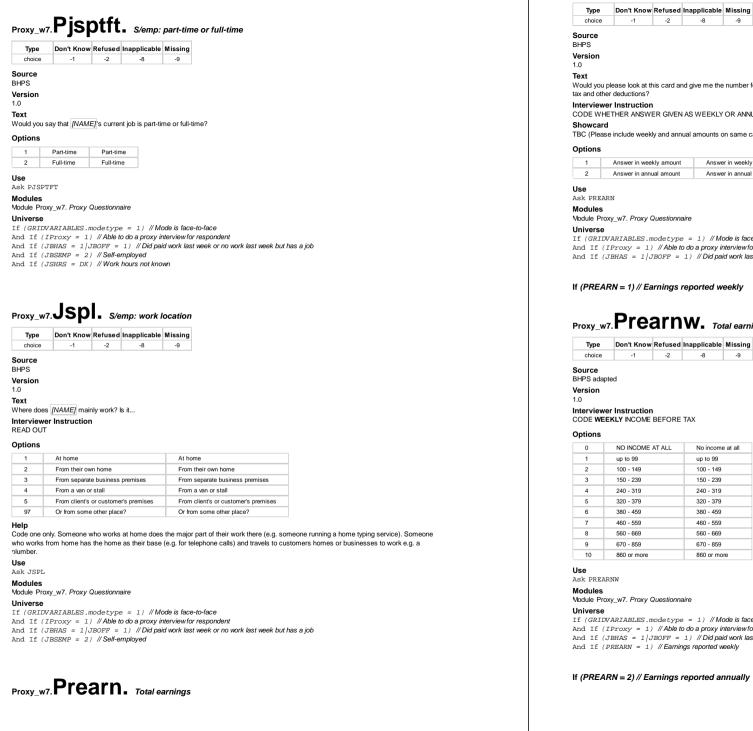| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask CARUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1)* // *Has a driving licence*

# **Proxy_w7.** **Mobuse.** *Has a mobile phone*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

# **Proxy_w7.** **Netuse.** *Regularly uses internet*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask NETUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

# **Proxy_w7.** **Prfitb.** *Total personal income*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

| 1 | Answer in weekly amount | Answer in weekly amount |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Answer in annual amount | Answer in annual amount |

**Use**
Ask PRFITB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**If** *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

# **Proxy_w7.** **Prfitbw.** *Total personal income weekly*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | No income at all |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | up to 74 | up to 74 |
| 2 | 75 - 139 | 75 - 139 |
| 3 | 140 - 199 | 140 - 199 |
| 4 | 200 - 249 | 200 - 249 |
| 5 | 250 - 324 | 250 - 324 |
| 6 | 325 - 399 | 325 - 399 |
| 7 | 400 - 499 | 400 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 624 | 500 - 624 |
| 9 | 625 - 749 | 625 - 749 |
| 10 | 750 or more | 750 or more |

**Use**
Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

**If** *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

# **Proxy_w7.** **Prfitba.** *Total personal income annually*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | up to 3,599 | up to 3,599 |
| 2 | 3,600 - 6,599 | 3,600 - 6,599 |
| 3 | 6,600 - 9,599 | 6,600 - 9,599 |

| 4 | 9,600 - 12,599 | 9,600 - 12,599 |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 12,600 - 15,599 | 12,600 - 15,599 |
| 6 | 15,600 - 19,199 | 15,600 - 19,199 |
| 7 | 19,200 - 23,999 | 19,200 - 23,999 |
| 8 | 24,000 - 29,999 | 24,000 - 29,999 |
| 9 | 30,000 - 35,999 | 30,000 - 35,999 |
| 10 | 36,000 - 42,999 | 36,000 - 42,999 |
| 11 | 43,000 - 49,999 | 43,000 - 49,999 |
| 12 | 50,000 or more | 50,000 or more |

**Use**
Ask PRFITBA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

## Proxy_w7. **Lastscreenp.** *End of proxy interview*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

**Options**

| 1 | Continue | Continue |
|---|---|---|

**Use**
Ask LASTSCREENP

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

## Proxy_w7. **Petime.** *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| time | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

## Proxy_w7. **Penddat.** *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

| Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| date | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**
Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

## Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

**INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN**

**Serial**

**Person number**

**First name**

**Interviewer number**

**Month**

Understanding Society

260125567

**IP8**

## COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

### Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes ✓

No ☐ → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

**1** Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐  Month ☐☐  Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBD  YPDOBM  YPDOBY

**2** Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX

Male ☐  Female ☐

**3** Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → **4**

No ☐ → **7**

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → **7**

**4** How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

**5** How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

**6** How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

**7** Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes ☐ → **8**

No ☐ → **9**

**8** How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

**9** Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

Yes ☐ → **10**

No ☐ → **11**

**10** How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

**11** How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

**12** Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

Yes ☐

No ☐

**13** How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

**14** In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–5 times ☐

6–7 times ☐

**15** Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

**16** Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

Mum or stepmum ☐

Dad or stepdad ☐

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐

Another relative living with you ☐

Another relative not living with you ☐

No-one within my family ☐

**17** In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–9 times ☐

10 or more times ☐

**18** Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

Yes ☐ → **19**

No ☐ → **21**

**19** How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

| | Never | Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months) | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | A lot (a few times every week) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**20** How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

| | Never | Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months) | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | A lot (a few times every week) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Make fun of them YPTEASESIB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

**21** Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

| | |
|---|---|
| Most days | ☐ |
| More than once a week | ☐ |
| Less than once a week | ☐ |
| Hardly ever | ☐ |
| Don't have a mother | ☐ |

**22** How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

| | |
|---|---|
| Most days | ☐ |
| More than once a week | ☐ |
| Less than once a week | ☐ |
| Hardly ever | ☐ |
| Don't have a father | ☐ |

**23** How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a mother ☐

**24** How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a father ☐

**25** Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

Yes ☐ ➡ **26**

No ☐ ➡ **27**

**26** How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

Very good ☐

Good ☐

Fair ☐

Poor ☐

Very poor ☐

**27** Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

| | Not true | Somewhat true | Certainly true |
|---|---|---|---|
| I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings<br>YPSDQA | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am restless, I cannot stay still for long<br>YPSDQB | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness<br>YPSDQC | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)<br>YPSDQD | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I get very angry and often lose my temper<br>YPSDQE | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself<br>YPSDQF | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I usually do as I am told<br>YPSDQG | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I worry a lot<br>YPSDQH | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill<br>YPSDQI | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am constantly fidgeting or squirming<br>YPSDQJ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I have one good friend or more<br>YPSDQK | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

| | Not true | Somewhat true | Certainly true |
|---|---|---|---|
| I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want<br>YPSDQL | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful<br>YPSDQM | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Other people my age generally like me<br>YPSDQN | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate<br>YPSDQO | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence<br>YPSDQP | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am kind to young children<br>YPSDQQ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I am often accused of lying or cheating<br>YPSDQR | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Other children or young people pick on me or bully me<br>YPSDQS | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)<br>YPSDQT | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I think before I do things<br>YPSDQU | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere<br>YPSDQV | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I get on better with adults than with people my own age<br>YPSDQW | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I have many fears, I am easily scared<br>YPSDQX | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| I finish the work I'm doing<br>YPSDQY | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**28** The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

**A** Your school work? YPHSW

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**B** Your appearance? YPHAP

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**C** Your family? YPHFM

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**D** Your friends? YPHFR

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**E** The school you go to? YPHSC

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**F** Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

**29** Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes ☐
No ☐

**30** How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry ☐
A bit of a worry ☐
An occasional doubt ☐
Not a worry at all ☐

**31** How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

Very safe ☐
Fairly safe ☐
A bit unsafe ☐
Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

**32** How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important ☐
Important ☐
Not very important ☐
Not at all important ☐

**33** The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK.  What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job ☐ → **35**
Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → **34**
Get an apprenticeship ☐ → **34**
Do some other form of training ☐ → **34**
Do something else ☐ → **34**
Don't know ☐ → **34**

**34** Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

**35** In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes ☐

No ☐

**36** My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

**37** My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

**38** How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

**39** And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPMISBSCH

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

## Now some questions about bullying at school.

**40** How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

**41** How often do you get bullied in <u>other ways</u> at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

**42** Do you <u>physically</u> bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

**43** How often do you bully children in <u>other ways</u> at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

**44** Which of the following describes what you <u>usually</u> do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want ☐

I save money and try not to spend it ☐

I spend money as soon as I get it ☐

I generally do not have pocket money ☐

**45** How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

**46** Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes ☐ ➡ **47**

No ☐ ➡ **49**

**47** How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours ☐

**48** What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

**49** Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household ☐ ➡ **50**

No ☐ ➡ **53**

**50** Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5

Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

**51** About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

**52** How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never ☐

Once a week or more often ☐

Once or twice a month ☐

## Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

**53** How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPFFDWK

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

**54** How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

**55** Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

YPEVRSMO

Yes ☐ ➡ **56**

No ☐ ➡ **57**

**56** Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice ☐

I used to smoke but I don't now ☐

I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

**57** Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

YPECIG

Yes ☐

No ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

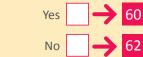**58** Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes ☐

No ☐

**59** Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.
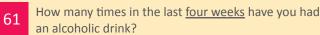
YPEVRALC

Yes ☐ ➡ **60**

No ☐ ➡ **62**

**60** And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes ☐

No ☐

**61** How many times in the last <u>four weeks</u> have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

Most days ☐

Once or twice a week ☐

2 or 3 times ☐

Once only ☐

Never ☐

**62** How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

None ☐

Once ☐

2–5 times ☐

6–9 times ☐

10 or more times ☐

**63** In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Several times ☐

Often ☐

**64** In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never ☐

Once or twice ☐

Several times ☐

Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

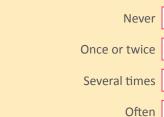**65** Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

### White

British ☐

English ☐

Scottish ☐

Welsh ☐

Northern Irish ☐

Irish ☐

Gypsy or Irish Traveller ☐

Any other White Background ☐

### Mixed

White and Black Caribbean ☐

White and Black African ☐

White and Asian ☐

Any other mixed background ☐

### Asian or Asian British

Indian ☐

Pakistani ☐

Bangladeshi ☐

Chinese ☐

Any other Asian background ☐

### Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean ☐

African ☐

Any other Black background ☐

### Other

Arab ☐

Any other ethnic group ☐

**66** And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

`YPRELIGGB`

- No religion ☐
- Church of England/Anglican ☐
- Roman Catholic ☐
- Church of Scotland ☐
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland ☐
- Episcopalian ☐
- Methodist ☐
- Baptist ☐
- Congregational/United Reform/URC ☐
- Other Christian ☐
- Christian (no denomination specified) ☐
- Muslim/Islam ☐
- Hindu ☐
- Jewish ☐
- Sikh ☐
- Buddhist ☐
- Other ☐
- I don't know ☐

**67** If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote for?

`YPVTE3GB`

- Conservatives ☐
- Labour ☐
- Liberal Democrat ☐
- Scottish National Party ☐
- Plaid Cymru ☐
- Green Party ☐
- UK Independence Party ☐
- British National Party ☐
- Other party ☐
- None ☐

**68** How interested are you in politics?

`YPVTE6`

- Very interested ☐
- Fairly interested ☐
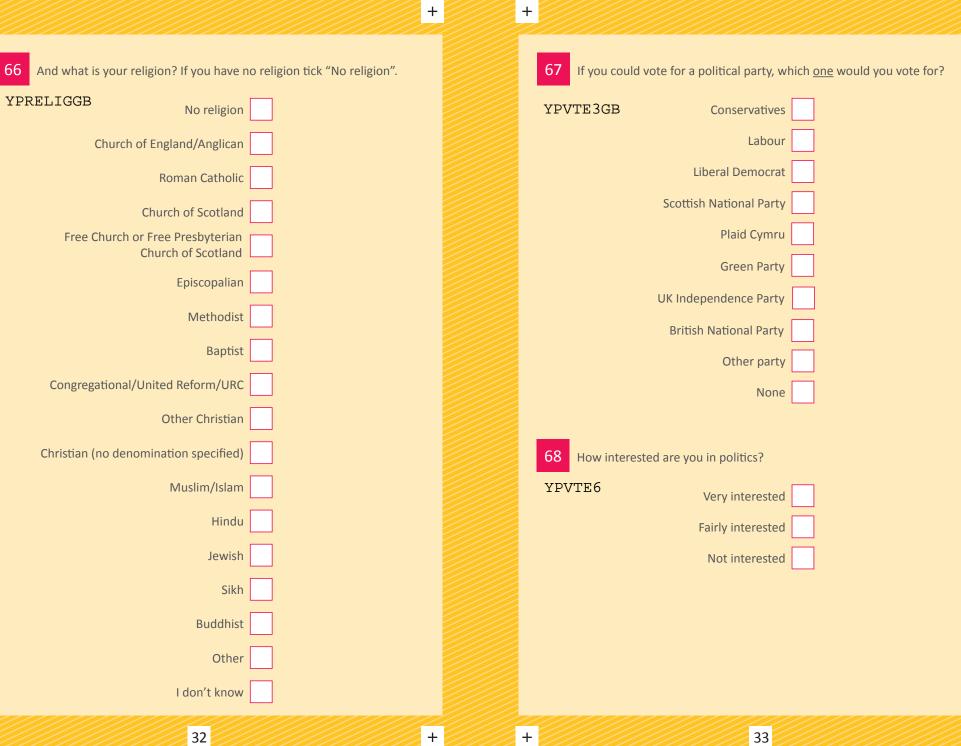- Not interested ☐

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**69** At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM

Write in age [ ]

**70** Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

[ ]

YPSOC

# Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**TNS UK Ltd, Buckingham House**
**Desborough Road, High Wycombe**
**Buckinghamshire HP11  2PR**